

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 583		LOCATION BT 557 073 L2 BEACH		PERIOD COVERED	
58N 46INF. 198 LFB		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 16 JUN 70
HOUR 2400		DATE 16 JUN 70			
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. JONES AND SGT. SHEPHER	MFR	J.S.	
2	0050 0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5H6 INF TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	J.S. RM	
3	0150 0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5H6 INF. TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	J.S. RM	
4	0230	(U) SMOOPY GHOST - L2 CHIP- 487969 - 5 TO 10 PKS STATIONARY EXP. 17-81 MM 3000 QUAD 50 TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 9/3	J.S.	
5	0250 0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5H6 INF. TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	J.S. RM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
Declassified after 20 years

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AN1873541
By K1 NARA Date 3/2/97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 th SFG			LOCATION LZ BEACH		PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
6		0330	(C) BLUE GHOST 40 ON STATION FOR VR BOX 35. BROKE STATION 0350 WITH NEG RESULTS. TO SGT LARK BY SGT LAWRENCE	0001	16 JUN 70	2400	16 JUN 70
7	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P 4			M	JS
8		0445	(C) LATE ENTRY - IR TARGET BOX TH 2769 AR 46 BT 4003 LR B54898. TO PFC RANDALL FROM LT NORSCH AT 151915. Mission was flown 0050-0150			5 th SFG	JS
9	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P.5			M	JS
10	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SGT LARK BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P 6			M	JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

15

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

50N 46INE 198 LIB

LZ Beach

0001

16 JUN 70

2400

16 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11		0601	(C) 4.2 REPORT ①-1 ②-0 ③-7 ④-8 ⑤-18 ⑥-0 ⑦-0 ⑧-18 To Sgt LARK by Sgt LAWRENCE	S 2/3	L
12		0620	(C) Radar Card 423023 6-8 PKS STATIONARY. NEG CLEARANCE BY TIN. TOI 0415	S 2/3	L
13		0630	(C) Sgt Lawrence + Sgt Jones off duty	MFR	L
14		0630	(C) Capt Pasciuto + Sgt Rouse on duty	MFR	DR
15		0700	(C) Lit Rips for 5/4th Inf Co PFC Benson by Sgt Johnson Annex A P-7	m arty	CT PM
16		0755	(C) From Bde - Neg arty clearance in Box 446008 to 416024, To 437038, 462020 - civilians working 0600 To 1930	S 2/3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-187

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 4	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 53/3		LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO	TIME		FROM		TO
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
16					
17	1800			16 Jun 70	2400 16 Jun 70
			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		
			ACTION TAKEN		
			INITIALS		
16			Lt. Harris to SP4 Rasmussen		
17	1800		(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to DFC Bonerack By SP4 Johnson Annex A P-8		
			m		CJ
			arty		RM
18	0900		(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By SP4 Krammerbach Annex A P-9		
			m		OK
			arty		RM
19	1200		(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By SP4 Johnson Annex A P-10		
			m		CJ
			arty		BD
20	1100		(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By SP4 Johnson Annex B P-11		
			m		CJ
			arty		BD
21	1105		(c) B Co T-1015 VB found and destroyed L expended Rocket from a gunship. 50 meters of their NOP also found and destroyed L-81 mm		
			5 2/3		DR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANJ873541
By NARA Date 3-27-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 7/3

LOCATION

87-5352

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 Rn 46 Jnl 1987th 45G LZ Beach

0001 16 Jun 70

2400 16 Jun 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	CONT		mortar round 15 meters to the east of B-9 NDP Grid of incident RT 325117 To SP4 Master By SP4 Krammholz		
22	1115		(C) Saber 79 on station with E.O.D Team to destroy 500 lbs bomb reference MSG 16 Grid 413018 (of 15 June journal) To SP4 Master By SP4 Krammholz	S 7/3	DR
23	1155		(B) Bca - found and destroyed 2 patches approx 10'x10' constructed with branches. Grid of incident 329114 SP4 Mitchum By OFC Abel	S 7/3	DR
24	1200		(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitchum by SP4 Johnson Annex A P 12	m arty	CJ BD
25	1205		(U) Reference MSG 22. E.O.D complete destruction	S 7/3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND873541
 By R1 NARA Date 3-1-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

6

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5713

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th 46th Inf 198th LIR

L2 Beach

0001 16 June 70

2400 16 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25			"cont" of 500 LB Bomb Mitchum By S/W Johnson		
26		1300	(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to S/W Mitchum By PFC Abel Annex A P. 13	m arty	RA BD
27		1400	(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to PFC Bonach By S/W Johnson Annex A P. 14	m arty	CS BD
28		1415	(c) Bco TOI 16/1300 - found and destroyed + lootch 8x5 inside - found 8 pots 1 pane, 1 table, 2 eggs, 2 animal traps, 1/2 pint kerosene, 3 helmet liners, 1 poncho liner, 20 lbs tobacco, empty C-rat cans, 1/2 gal snails, 2 beds (sleeping positions), 4 bottles medicine, 5 ears of corn, 2 pineapples, 5 sandbags, 4 home knives, 8 baskets, 4 fish traps, 2 tunnels 8x5x5	5713	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S²/3

LOCATION

BT-537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf 198th LIA

LZ Bear

2400 16 June 70

2400 16 June 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28			with 2 ft entrance. They were outside of hootch prior 5615 minutes. Grid of incident BT 330113		
29	1420		(c) Bcc TOI 16/1340 - while on patrol found 2 bridges 1 was 8 ft long constructed with logs. The other was 10 ft long constructed with rail road ties - They destroyed both bridges - GRID of incident 329116 PFC Boncak by PFC Abel	S ² /3	DR
30	1430		(c) Reference MSG 52 15 June LATE ENTRY BCC SWEEP AREA - NEG RESULTS SP/4 PLETE By SP/4 RAWA	S ² /3	DR
31	1455		(c) Called NPP's to Rd to SP/4 Mitchum By PFC Abel Ammerh P 15	S ² /3 m. arty	RA GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
REPRODUCTION OF THIS FORM IS PROHIBITED.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND87354
BY NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5913

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf 1981145

LT Beach

0000

16 June 70

2400

16 June 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32		1500	(a) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Masten By PFC Abel Annex A P 16	m arty	RA BD
33		1600	(a) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Johnson Annex A P 17	m arty	GT BD
34		1700	(a) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitchum By PFC Abel Annex A P-18	m arty	RA AE
35		1800	(a) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to PFC Bonsoch By SP/4 Johnson Annex A P-19	m arty	GT AE
36		1830	(a) Capt Cacciato & SP/4 Rawa off duty	MFR	DR
37	1830		(a) LT. JONES AND SGT. SHEPLER ON DUTY	MFR	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-1-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

9

NO OF PAGES

15

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR

LZ REACH

FROM
HOUR - DATE

0001 16 JUN 70

TO
HOUR DATE

2400 16 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC BRECI ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	J.S. AE
39	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC BRECI ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	J.S.
40	2030		(C) D ^{CO} WHILE MOVING TO THEIR NDP HAD ONE US PK STEP ON AN ANTI-TANK-DETONATOR - CRATER SIZE - 6" DIAMETER 2" DEEP. RESULTS TRAUMATIC AMPUTATION OF RIGHT FOOT AND MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO LEGS. CALLED FOR URGENT D/O AT 1946. D/O COMPLETE 2000 TAKEN TO 27 th SURG. NAME - FRANCIS HAUBNER. TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC BRECI GRID OF INCIDENT - 545945	S 2/3 S-1	J.S. J.S.
41	2045		(C) INTEL FROM LY TINH C/3 ONE VC SQ. OF 6	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

10

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF. 198 LTB

CONFIDENTIAL

0000 16 JUN 70

2400

16 JUN 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

(CONT)

© PKS LED BY HUYNH QUAN
 MOVED FROM 445121 TO 459129
 BY BOAT. COMMENT: MAYBE
 THIS GROUP CAME TO ORGANIZE
 VCI AT KY HOA VILL. SHOULD
 SET UP PLANS TO KILL THEM
 C/B 1 VC COMPANY, TITLE AND
 COMMANDER UNK, OFTEN HIDE AT
 436091 AND 434091 STRENGTH -
 30 MEN. UNIFORMS - MIXED.
 WEAPONS 1-82MM, 1-60MM, 20-40
 AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS.
 AT SAME COORDINATES, VC PUT
 MANY BOOBY TRAPS AND MINES
 AND PUNBY STICKS. INTENTIONS
 MOVE TO 455054 AND 457034
 FOR FOOD AND TO ORGANIZE
 VCI AND ATTACK PF'S FROM
 KY SANH VILL. NOW TILL 19 JUN
 ALSO AT BT 431024 & 429024
 THERE IS ONE VC PRISON
 CAMP WITH 12 CADRE AND
 1 VC PLT. FOR SECURITY.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority AM 873541
 By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR

LE BEACH

0001 16 JUN 70 2400 16 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	(CON'T)		(C) INTENTIONS - CAPTURE ALL WOODCUTTERS AND BRING TO CAMP FOR MEETINGS. To SGT. CEPHUS BY PFC GRECI		
42	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
43	1908		(C) LATE ENTRY: TMF- 1908 STRING II YF9049 GRD 430063 7PK'S MOVING EAST - MAGNETIC SENSOR THEB POLITICAL CLEARANCE TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
44	2130		(C) IR BOX #IH2769AR UL 4003 LR 4898 FROM SGT. CEPHES TO PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
45	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

12

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

81537073
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 JUN 70	2400	16 JUN 70

5BN 46 INF 198 IB

12 BEACH

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
47	2315		(C) INTEL FROM BINH SON 16700 C/3 NUC MOA HILL, BINH THANG VILL AT PRESENT TIME VC HAVE REBUILT ALL BUNKERS WITH SANDBAGS AND HAVE A BAMBOO SHACK. VILL. PEOPLE DO NOT COME TO THIS AREA BS567961 AT PRESENT TIME ENEMY CAMP AIGN HAS GIVEN ORDERS TO GEDRILAS. THEY MUST INCREASE PATROLS WHERE EVER WE CONTROL. THEY MUST MAKE SECRET CAVES TO HIDE IN ORDER TO ASSINATE OUR CADRE TO SPT CEPHES BY PFC GRECI	5 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

13

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 46 INF. 1988 IB

CONFIDENTIAL

BT 57073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF. 1988 IB

L2 BEACH

0001

16 JUN 70

2400

16 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48		2320	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: HMC 17/47 15/79 1/22 % 14/44 1/3 A 4/58 4/19 3/83 9/18 9/9 B 4/58 5/126 3/69 9/128 1/20 C 4/58 4/108 9/0 2/497 9/19 D 4/58 3/111 3/99 2/23 9/1 EM 3/63 3/71 9/0 3/58 2/2 1/1 ER 1/33 1/24 1/19 9/0 3/3 2/2 TOT 48/875 35/738 1/272 7/80 39/315 2/21 Sgt. Shyala	S 2/3	J.S.
49	2350	2400	(U) SIT RER FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
50		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY ICT. JONES AND SGT. Shyala	MFR	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 14

NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 L.B.

L2 BEACH

0001 16 JUNE

2400 17 JUNE

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

PLANS AND SUMMARIES

DCO

(1) CONTACTS: AT 1945/145

STEPPED ON ANTI PERSONNEL

MINES RESULTS 1 US KIA.

COA. PROVIDES SECURITY FSB

FAT CITY AND AMBUSHES THE ACCESS

ROAD. 2/A, 3/A ARE OPERATING IN AREA

BT 4009 AND BT 4505, MAKING

MAX EMP ON NIGHT AND MECHANICAL

AMBUSHES

COB CONTINUES OPERATION IN BOX

BT 3210 & BT 3313, MAX EMPHASIS WILL

BE PLACED ON NIGHT AND MECHANICAL

AMBUSHES.

COC. IS AT 198TH REFIT UNDERGOING

REFIT.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANJ87354
By R1 NARA Date 3-1-17

(AR 220-346)

NO OF PAGES

15

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TC

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

[illegible]

DATE _____

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 L1B

LZ BEACH

0001 16 JUNE

240

17 Jan

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

PLANS AND SUMMARIES (cont'd)

CON WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND

CLEAR OPERATIONS IN AREA BOUNDED

BY 3210 AND BT 3313. MAX. EMP

ON NIGHT AND MECHANICAL AMBUSHES

COE RECON CONDUCTS A RECON

MISSION IN AREA BOUNDED BY

BT 5099 + BT 5596

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. DEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Cashu

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-JAMES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-27

AFWP-302

16 June 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
AFWP: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 151700 to 161700.

151040 Co A received 6 sniper rounds from S.I. of BT334101 with negative results.
151120 Co B spotted 1 VC with pack moving east from grid BT312124. They engaged with SAF with negative results.
151320 Co B received 20 rounds M-16 fire from I.P. of Grid BT321112, returned with small arms fire with negative results.
152257 Co B received 6 82mm mortar rounds from grid BT327124, called arty, swept area at first light with negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 161700 - 171700 June 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Provides security for FSB FAT CITY and ambushes the access road. 2/A, 3/A are operating in area bounded by BT4009 and BT4505, placing maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: Continues operation in Box bounded by BT3210 & BT3313. Maximum emphasis will be placed on night & mechanical ambushes. I.D. BT332097

Co C: At the present time Co C is at the 198th Refit area undergoing Refit.

Co D: 161700 June Co D will move into area bounded by BT5197 and BT5592. They will conduct search and clear operations and place maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts a recon mission in area bounded by BT5099 & BT5596.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hv sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hv sec LZ CHITTEA

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/TTS-5 operational LZ CHITTEA
1 AN/TTS-4 & 5 operational HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DISGUISE: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false lights and simulated fire positions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A PZ FSB FAT CITY with 84 personnel.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: AWD873541
By: R1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
15 June

WFF-32Z

16 June 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTELM #167-70

DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 15 to 16 June 1970

Intel fr LX TEL, 152100: VC will attack Hwy 1, hamlet and smaller outposts night of 15 June.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 150700 to 160700 June 1970

a. 151040 A Co, BT334101, rec 5-6 rds sniper fire fr SW, range 150m, spent area, neg res.

b. 151045 B Co, BT319111, found 1 large potato patch (75m x 75m), also found a sleeping position, called arty on area.

c. 151120 B Co, BT312124, spotted 1 VC moving E fr BT312124, eng w/SAF, neg res.

d. 151310 B Co, BT316114, found 2 destroyed 1 disassembled 250 lb bomb, 3 hootches (3by10), 2 gardens (20by20) & (35by75), and 2 bunkers (2by3), all well used.

e. 151320 B Co, BT321112, rec 20 rds SAF fr sniper at range 75m to NE, ret SAF, called arty, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 150700 to 160700 June 1970

151745 grid BT407051 4 personnel w/metal moving NW-SE. Fired 6 105 & 5 155 rds.

150230 grid BT437949 5-10 personnel stationary. Fired 17 81 & 300 quad 50 rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 16 to 17 June 1970

ELT	SR	SS	ELT	LR	KS	ILLUM	DATE
0523	0614	1917	2009	1610	0257	85	16 June 1970
0523	0615	1917	2009	1710	0344	92	17 June 1970

Acknowledged

WREASYSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Hatch
1000

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
By: NARA Date: 3-2-87

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FOR 150.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *NN/873541*
By *K1 NARA* Date *3-2-87*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1

NO OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

523

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

58N 46 INF. 198 LTB

L2 BEACH

0001

17 JUN 70

2400

17 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) LT. JONES AND SGT. SHEPLER OPEN JOURNAL	MER	J.S.
2	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5146 INF. TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	J.S. RM
3	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5146 INF. TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	J.S. RM
4	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5146 INF. TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	J.S. RM
5	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5146 INF. TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	J.S. RM
6	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5146 INF. TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	J.S. RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 2 year intervals,
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-1-72

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S 2/3

LOCATION
CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

SBN 46 INF. 1984 IB

LZ BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 17 JUN 70 2400 17 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7		0520	(C) 4.2 REPORT: 1)-1 2)-0 3)10 4)11 5)-22 6)-0 7)1 8)-23) To Sgt. LARK BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
8		0550 0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. To Sp4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 6	MA ARTY	J.S. R.M.
9		0600	(C) DUFFLE BAG 0558 GRD 423064 - STRING II YT 9044 3PKS MOVING E-W METEL NEB POLITICAL CLEARANCE CEPHUS SAT. SHEPLER BY SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
10		0630	(U) ILT. JONES AND SGT. SHEPLER OFF DUTY		
11		0630	(U) Capt Pasciuto and Sp4 Rawa on duty	MMFR	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 Bn 46 Inf 198 LA

L3 Beach

1001 17 June 70

2400 17 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10		0700	(u) Lit Reps for 5/4th Inf to SP/4 Mitchum By PFC Abel Annex A P-7	m arty	RA RM
13		0800	(u) Lit Reps for 5/4th Inf to SP/4 Mitchum By PFC Abel Annex A P-8	m arty	RA RM
14		0807	(c) Passed to Sierra 71 (HILL 270) Time of LA 0730 18 June 70 number of lift birds (7) This is proposed information - LA conducted on AG to Hill 270 By PFC Abel	5 2/3	OK
15		0825	(c) From Belle General information HQDS Americal Div. Conway from Qui Nhon to Chu Lai scheduled to depart Qui Nhon 18 June 0730 Conway scheduled to return to Qui Nhon 19 June 0800 SP/4 Pleten to SP/4 Khammeahob	5 7/3	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-1-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

59/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Br 46 Inf 198th LIR

L E Beach

0001 17 Jun 71

2400 17 Jun 71

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

0855

(C) ARVN airstrike on
17 June at BT 278005
cleared by Captain Cassino
to SP4 Platen by SP4 Krommhardt

5 2/3 Co

D62

17

0850

0900

(W) Sit up for 5/46 inf to
SP4 Mitchum by PFC Abel
- Annex A P.9

M

RA

Arty

RD

18

0905

(C) TOI 0835. 3/B found
and destroyed 1 hatch 12'
x 15' with a bunker in-
side (12' x 6' x 3') and one
bunker outside of hatch
(6' x 6' x 3'). They found
one table, 5 pots and pans,
bandages, several bottles
of medicine, one Chinese
ammo case containing
600 rnds of brand new
AK47 rnds, 100 M60
rnds, 400 M-16 ammo,
90 rnds AK47, M-16 clearing

5 2/3

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)			PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 523		LOCATION L2 Beach	PERIOD COVERED FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 17 June 70 2400 17 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	'cont'	1 rake, 1 hoe, 1 gelsoy bean oil and 2 Chioms evict of incident BT-328107 SP4 Mitcham By SP4 Krommenhok		
19	0910 (c)	1/B found and destroyed 1 potatoe patch approximately 50'x50' garden was well cared for evict of incident 325105 SP4 Bonock By SP4 Krommenhok	S 2/3	DK
20	0915	(c) Air Car Boxes 40 and 41 approved by Capt. Cacciato SP4 Pletia to SP4 Krommenhok	S 2/3	DK
21	0920	(c) Intell from Bde Dir. Agent Report 1/B rating 151700. 120VC 402 sapper Bn. were located at BT 257089 KyTra ARHAI MISSION to harass Ky Bich outpost and Tam Ky 16-19 June	S 2/3	DK

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

7FC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANM873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT-537023

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn 16th Inf 198th Lix

L2 Beach

0001 17 June 70

0400 17 June 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

cont

LT. Harross to SP4 Krommenhuck

22

1000

(u) Sit Reps for 546th Inf to
SP4 Mitchum By PFC Abel
AmexA P-10

m

RB

arty

BD

23

1020

(u) 3/B ToI 0950 found and
destroyed hatch 10'x10'
constructed of bamboo and
thatch roof. neg findings
inside hatch, showed no
signs of recent use. Trails
around hatch also showed
no recent usage

S 2/3

DK

GRID of incident BT 334104
SP4 Mitchum & PFC Abel

24

1025

(u) 4/B ToI 0955- found
a small bunker complex
approx 20'x30'x5' with 4
fighting positions
Grid of incident BT-326100
SP4 Mitchum By PFC Abel

S 2/3

DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANM873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

7

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

57/3

BT-537075

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lbr

L2 Beach

1001

17 June 70

2401

17 June 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

1025

(2) 3/3 ToI 1020 found & destroyed 1 hut 10x5 - very old, constructed with bamboo inside were pots & pan and cooking utensils - not recently used GRID of incident BT-322108 80/4 Mitchum By PFC Abel

57/3

DK

26

1030

(c) 2/3 ToI 1000 res 2 rds AK-47 sniper fire from south 2/3 ret SAE and sweeping area - results to follow - GRID of incident 326099 Mitchum By 2nd Lt Krommenhok

57/3

DK

27

1040

(c) 1/3 ToI 1030 Found & Destroyed 6 pot & pans, 5 homemade fish poles, 1 fish nets, 1 sweat shirt, 1 steel pot US type, 1 Chicken Pen 10x10 constructed with Bamboo Strips, 1 set chop sticks

57/3

DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-14

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

52nd 46th Inf 198th LIR

LZ Beach

0001 17 June 70

2400 17 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27			"cont" to PFC Borsach By PFC Abel		
28		1055	(c) Reference MSG 26 Proximity on enemy 50-75 meters neg results of sweep SP/4 Mitcher By SP/4 Krommenhok	52/3	DK
29		1100	(u) Lit Rep for 5/4th Inf to SP/4 Mitcher By SP/4 Krommenhok Annex A P-11	m arty	DK BD
29		1130	(u) Reference MSG 18 B4 also found 3-60 mm mortar rds which were used to Fat City and destroyed PFC Borsach By SP/4 Rawn	52/3	DK
30		1155	(c) 2/B To I 1140 - found & destroyed 1 bunker 6x5x4 with 3 tunnel entrances 4x4.5 meters long and connecting at the ends	52/3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

By R4 NARA Date 3-2-87

Authority NND 873541

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

9

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5th 46th Inf 198th LIO 1st Beach

FROM
HOUR DATE
1000 17 June 70
TO
HOUR DATE
2400 17 June 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	"Capt"		2/B also found 4 sleeping positions, 4 sleeping mats, 6 bags tea leaves, 1 basket, 1 gal salad oil, pots and pans, 1 garden 20x20, 1 cooking plate, 1 tin cup, 1 GI helmet, 3 pair sandals, 3 lbs salt, 5 lbs rice, 1 hatch 10x10, 6 spider holes, 1-90 mm recoilless flechette rd. 3 yds of Black Cloth, pieces of a 292 antenna, 3 bottles kerosene with wick. GRID of incident RT-327098 SP4 Pleten By SP4 Kammachuck		
31	1200		(w) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitchem By PFC Abel Annex A P-12	m artg	RA AD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION C 2/3		LOCATION BT 327023 CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED		
5 Am 46th Inf 198 LIB		L2 Beach	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 17 June 70	TO HOUR 2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32		1215	(C) B ² found leaflets with Hit Mammes writing on them Leaflets will be erased to Chu Lai - GRID 327098 Tid SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommrich	S ² /2	OR
33		1315 1265	(C) 2/B found and destroyed 1 hoatch 15 x 10 - 6 Baskets 9 fresh eggs, 2 chickens 24 cooking pots 2 GI mess kit 1 receiver group and magazine and spring guide for M-1 Carbine 2/B also found 1 hand drawn map which will be erased. GRID BT 332105 SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommrich		
34		1320	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommrich Annex A P-13	m arty	DK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

27C-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AN/873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 543		LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED		
546th Inf 198413		LE Beach	0001	17 June 70	2400 17 June 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1345	(C) 9/18 To I 1325 - while on patrol found & destroyed a booby trap 15x10 meters. Inside found 1 BBA extra small. 1 scale for weighing rice, 1 homemade tool, 3 saws, 1 set ARVN fatigues, 1 blanket, 1 pillow 2 M14 magazines, 2 bunkers 5x6x4 - GRID of incident BT 332105 8/14 Mitchm By PFC Abel			
36	1400	(C) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf Co, 8/14 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P-14	m arty	RA BD	
37	1405	(C) Bde Comd - arrived at 5/46th Inf Co.	S 2/3	DP	
38	1425	(C) Bde Comd - left 5/46th Inf Co	S 2/3	DP	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION IS HEREBY OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AN/873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5713

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Am 46th Inf 198th Lia

L2 Beach

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 June 70

2400

17 Jun 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

1430

(1) Intell from Bde
B/3 rating - 16/0900-60
members of V/20 company
located at BT-378051
at PHouc KHach & Ky Thanh
with weapons & uniforms
same as previous report
mission unk

87/3

DR

B/3 - 15/1700-150 NVA
unit unk located at
BT 498008 - green & gray
uniforms - weapons
1-122-mm rocket launcher,
1-82-mm mortar, 3-60
mm mortar - 2 machine guns,
1-anti-air machine gun
mission unk

Lt Korsch To SP/4 Rana

40

1500

(1) Sit Reps for S/46th Inf to
SP/4 Mastin by SP/4 Khammabakh
Annex A P-15

m

arty

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 13 NO OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5713

LOCATION

BT-537073

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

FROM DATE

HOUR

DATE

SP/4 46th Inf/178th LIR

22 Beach

0001 1700 1700

2400 17 June 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

1505

(u) Called NODs to Bde to
SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 Krommbech
Annex A P-16

m

arty

OK

BD

42

1530

(u) LRI - GRID BS 280938
within 2000 meters as of
1400
at Korsch to SP/4 Krommbech

5713

OK

43

1600

(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommbech
Annex A P-17

m

arty

OK

TB

44

1615

(u) Reference MSG 42
TRA BANG gave neg clearance
too close to friendly
In SP/4 Master By SP/4 Rana

5713

OK

45

1700

(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Rheton By SP/4 Krommbech
Annex A P-18

m

arty

OK

TR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AN/873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

14

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

543
5BN 46 INF 195th LIB

2 Z BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 JUN 70

2400

17 JUN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1756	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 KIMMELHACK ANNEX A P 19	M ARTY	DR TB
47	1830		(U) CPT CACCATO & SP/4 RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	DR
48	1830		(U) CPT CACCATO & SP/4 LAWRENCE ON DUTY	MFR	SL
49	1830		(U) TIME SP/4 11 BT 43063 RT 433063 4 PERSONNEL MISSING W-E METAL DETECTED. TIME DETECTED-1825 TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 KIMMELHACK INSIDE PD LINE-NEE CLEARANCE CPT CACCATO.	543	SL
50	1835		(U) SABRE 71 & 76 ON STATION FOR VR of North & South R.P. TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GARD	543	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S43

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58W 46 INF 1981 1/19

13 Beach

17 JUN 70

2400

17 JUN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1900	1900	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 Culpepper by PFC GREGG ANNEX A P20	M ARTY	SL TB
52	1935		(U) Sabre 71176 Completed VR. Reported Ord 356063 NEAR ARC Light Trail Runway through bomb crater, recent activity also pieces of green clothes. Possible kills. Destroyed 3 bunkers in area AT 358164 1 Camouflaged hut destroyed by bombs. AT 357060 1 bunker had been destroyed. AT 356063 3 Camouflaged huts had been destroyed. To SP4 Lack by PFC Randall	S43	SL
53	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 Culpepper by PFC GREGG ANNEX A P21	M ARTY	SL TB
54	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 Culpepper by PFC GREGG	M ARTY	SL TB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Jagob

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANM87354
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 16	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S43		LOCATION BT 537073 22 BEACH	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE		
58N 46 INF 198 th LIB			0001	17 JUN 70	2400	17 JUN 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	CONT		ANNEX A P 22			
55	2100	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 446 INF TO SP14 Culpeper by PFC CRECI ANNEX A P 23		M ARTY	SL TB
56	2215		(U) BY TIN - NATIONAL Police 0/3 - AT THE PRESENT SOME BUDDHIST AND STUDENTS HAVE BEEN COMING TO ISOLATED ^{hamlets} AND HEAVILY POPULATED REFUGEE CAMPS IN ORDER TO PRO- PAGANDIZE PEOPLE TO MAKE MOTION TO ASK U.S. SOLDIERS TO RETREAT FOR TERRIBLE UNIFICATION Q. Police operations 180730-181800 BT 375175 - BT 370175 BT 420120 BT 410110 3 PFC plts, 1 SP N PFC 4 5 NATIONAL Police will conduct OPERATION TO CHECK FOR DRAFT DODGERS AND DESERTERS. TO SP14 Culpeper by PFC CRECI		S 93	SL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-1-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

17

NO OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S43

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL
LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

530 46 INF 188th LTB

0001 17 JUN 70 2400 17 JUN

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57

2330

(C) TOT 171200 PEPH 73 415108
 DISCOVERED 1 bunker. They threw
 a frag in the bunker. Results
 2 VC KIA & 1 AK-47 KIA TO
 SP4 COLPEPPER BY PFC GRECI

S43

EL

58

2245

(C) TOT 2215 Radar Gals 490982
 & 491983 5-10PKS METAL
 DETECTED. FIRE MISSION - EXPEND.
 20-4.2, 10-81mm, 16-105mm &
 1300 QUAD 50's. TO SP4 LARK
 BY PFC RANDALL

S43

EL

59

2248

(C) FROM SIERP 71 (HILL 270) B Co
 Recon for fire Gals will be
 first 6 checkpoints. TO SP4
 T. BROWN BY SP4 LAWRENCE

EL

60

2230 2300

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF
 TO SP4 COLPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL
 ANNEX A P. 24

M

EL

ARTY

TB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND873541
 BY K1 NARA Date 3-2-13

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

18

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-43

BT 537013

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LZ BEACH

0001 17 JUN 70

2400 17 JUN 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

61

2305

(C) Radar Qrd 501981 5 PKs

S 2/3

2

METAL DETECTED DETECTED

AT 2255 FIRE MISSION EXPEND

8-4.2 8-105mm TO SP14

Ceph as by PFC Randall

62

2310

(D) IR Box IH2869AR

S 2/3

2

UL 2698-LR 3493 FROM GDE

LT Hirsch TO PFC GRECE

63

2340

(D) Radar Qrd 446981 3 PKs

S 2/3

2

Static Movement in Small Area

DETECTED 2330 FIRE MISSION

EXPENDITURES 4.4.2 RDS TO

SP14 Culpepper by PFC Randall

64

2350 2400

(U) SIT REP for 5146 INF TO

M

2

SP14 Culpepper by PFC GRECE

ARTY

18

ANNEX A

P 25

65

2400

(U) Journal closed by CPT

MFR

2

LAZZARO AND SP4 LAWRENCE

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-14

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

19

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

SE/3

RTS 220121

FROM

TO

5th BN 46th INF. 198th DE

BEACH

0001

13 JUN 70

2400

17 JUN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ROADS & SUMMARIES

Po A provides security for FSB FMT CITY AND am beach the access road.

3/14 & 3/18 operate in day BT 4209 & BT 4503

Po B operates in day BT 3210 & 33 placing maximum am bushes.

Po C undergoing refit

Po D operates in day BS 5177 & BS 5592 placing maximum emphasis on am bushes.

Ft Co Recan conducting recon mission in area located by BS 50490 5596.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

W. Lee

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By 1 NARA Date 3-2-17

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TP(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 161700 to 171700.

161945 at grid BS545945 one member 3rd platoon, Co D stopped on a mine, results 1 US WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 171700 - 181700 June 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Provides security for FSB FAT CITY and ambushes the access road. 2/A, 3/A are operating in area bounded by BT4009 and BT4505, placing maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes. On 181700 June 2/A, 3/A will shift to area bounded by BT4209 & BT4505.

Co B: Continues operation in Box bounded by BT3210 & BT3313. Maximum emphasis will be placed on night & mechanical ambushes. On 180730 Co B will be extracted from present location and brought to Chu Lai for Refit. REF BT332097

Co C: Presently at Refit. On 181000 hours Co C will move to area bounded by BT3810 & BT4206. They will conduct search and clear operations and place maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Is operating in area bounded by BS5197 and BS5592, placing maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts a recon mission in area bounded by BT5099 & BT5596.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tn & hvy sec LZ CHILIEVA

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PSS-5 operational LZ CHILIEVA
1 AN/PSS-4 & 5 operational HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A PZ FSB FAT CITY with 84 personnel.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA
Enemy - None

WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CC

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873547
Date: 12/17/2017

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

VDF-322

17 June 1970

SUBJ: (U) Daily LTRUN 160-70

322 DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 16 to 17 June 1970

Intel fr LY TH, C/3 rating, 162045: 6 VC coord HUYNH QUAN moved fr DT45121 to DT459129 by boat.

Intel fr LY TH, C/3 rating, 162045: 1 VC Co. often hides at DT436041 and DT434041, strength 30, mixed uniforms, wpns: 1 82mm & 1 60mm mortars, 2 40mm indiv wpns. At same grids, VC have laid boobytraps, mines and punji sticks. Intentions: Move to DT455054 and DT457034 for food and to organize VCI and attack FF's fr KY DU (V) fr 17-19 June. Also at DT431024 & DT429024 there is a VC prison camp w/12 cadre and 1 VC plt for security. Intentions: Capture all woodcutters and bring them to camp for meeting.

Intel fr BINH SON, C/3 rating, 161700: HUOC MAN HILL, BINH TIANG(V), VC have rebuilt all bunkers w/sandbags and have a bamboo shack. Village people do not come to the area vic BS547941. Guerillas have been ordered to increase patrols in areas we control and to make secret caves to hide and conduct assassinations.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 160700 to 170700 June 1970

- a. 161015 1/D, DT325117, found & destroyed 1 extended rkt(gunship) & 1 31mm mortar rd, within 50m of RDF.
- b. 161110 Sabre 79 spotted 1 500 lb bomb at DT417015; EOD team destroyed it.
- c. 161155 B Co found & destroyed 2 hootches (10by10) at DT329114.
- d. 161300 B Co, DT330113, found & destroyed 1 hootch (8by5) containing assorted items of food, cooking utensils & equipment and 2 tunnels 15m from hootch w/dimensions (8by5by5).
- e. 161340 B Co, DT329116, found & destroyed 2 bridges - 1 8' long, constructed of logs and 1 10' long constructed of railroad ties.
- f. 161945 D Co, BS545945, 1 US stepped on an anti-tank detonator (crater size: 6"by2"), res: 1 US KIA, D/O to 27th Surg, D Co was moving to DP at time of incident.

3. (C) R D R: 160700 to 170700 June 1970

161000 grid DT430063 7 personnel moving E. Neg political clear.

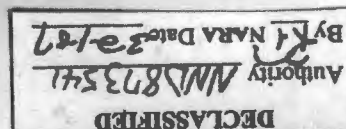
170600 grid DT423054 3 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Neg political clear.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 17 to 18 June 1970

TIME	SR	SS	TIME	R	SS	ILLUM	DATE
0523	0615	1917	2009	1710	0344	92	17 June 70
0523	0615	1917	2009	1313	0435	97	18 June 70

acknowledge

DISTRIBUTION: Special



DA FOI 150.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1
Enemy - 11

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 543		LOCATION BT 537013	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM DATE	TO DATE			
58W 46 INF 198th LTB		LZ BEACH	0001	18 JUN 70	2400	18 JUN 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY CPT CALCIATO AND SGT LAWRENCE	MER	SL		
2	0000		(C) FOXHOLE	S2/3	SL		
			$\frac{17}{147}$ $\frac{15}{175}$ $\frac{1}{22}$ $\frac{0}{0}$ $\frac{13}{141}$ $\frac{1}{12}$ $\frac{6}{158}$ $\frac{4}{119}$ $\frac{3}{83}$ $\frac{0}{0}$ $\frac{1}{18}$ $\frac{0}{9}$ $\frac{6}{158}$ $\frac{5}{129}$ $\frac{3}{72}$ $\frac{0}{0}$ $\frac{1}{29}$ $\frac{1}{19}$ $\frac{6}{158}$ $\frac{4}{107}$ $\frac{0}{0}$ $\frac{0}{0}$ $\frac{4}{10}$ $\frac{0}{16}$ $\frac{6}{168}$ $\frac{3}{110}$ $\frac{1}{71}$ $\frac{0}{3}$ $\frac{2}{28}$ $\frac{0}{3}$ $\frac{3}{63}$ $\frac{3}{12}$ $\frac{0}{0}$ $\frac{0}{15}$ $\frac{1}{24}$ $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{1}{33}$ $\frac{1}{24}$ $\frac{1}{20}$ $\frac{0}{0}$ $\frac{0}{2}$ $\frac{0}{2}$ $\frac{45}{875}$ $\frac{35}{1736}$ $\frac{9}{1269}$ $\frac{2}{75}$ $\frac{2}{322}$ $\frac{3}{170}$				
3	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A D I	M ACTY	SL RM		
4	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GREEN ANNEX A P 2	M ACTY	SL RM		
5	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO	M	SL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE
GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANM873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 178 M LIB

22 BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 18 JUN 70

2400 18 JUN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	CONT		SPL4 CULPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 3	ARTY	RM
6	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SPL4 CULPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	EL RM
7	0445		4.2 REPORT: D-2 D-0 7-9 4-11 D-14 W-2 D-0 8-16 TO LT HARRIS BY SGT LAWRENCE	S2/3	EL
8	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SPL4 CULPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	EL RM
9	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SPL4 CULPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 6	M ARTY	EL RM
10	0600		(U) SABCE 79 ON Station for VR OF SYN Rocket Pocket Passed Radar Cdr. to SPL4	S2/3	EL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

3

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

BT537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198TH LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

18 JUN 70

2400 18 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	CONT		Shaper by PFC GLECI		
11		0630	(U) CPT CACCIATO AND SGT LAURENCE OFF DUTY	MFR	L
12		0630	(U) LT JONES & SGT SENDERO ON DUTY	MFR	AS
13	0655	0700	(U) Sit Reps to 5/46 ^{at 0655} conf to SP/4 Masten by PFC Able Annex A Page 7	M Arty	RA RM
14		0707	(U) Saber 79 Completed V.R. at 0707 - Neg Results to PFC BONSAK by PFC Able Annex a P 7	5 2/3	AS
15		0800	(U) Sit Reps to 5/46 conf at 0755 to PFC BONSAK by PFC Able Annex a Page 8	M Arty	RA RM
16		0900	(U) Sit Rep to 5/46 conf	M	DMK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 4/3

LOCATION

BT 537 073

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 46 INF

CONFIDENTIAL

198-Brk

LZ Beach

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jun 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

18 Jun 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	(cont)		to SP/4 Masten & by SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex a P 9	arty	BD
17		1000	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 enlf to SP/4 Masten By PFC Abel Annex A P-10	m arty	RA BP
18		1100	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 enlf to PFC Bousuk By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex a P-11	m arty	DMK BD
19		1200	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 enlf to SP/4 Masten by PFC Abel Annex a P-12	m arty	DMK BD
20		1300	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 enlf to SP/4 Masten by SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex a P-13	m arty	DMK BD
21		1400	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 enlf to ^{SP/4} Masten by SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex a P-14	m arty	DMK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND873541
 By R4 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5 BN 46 Inf 198th
S 2/3

LOCATION

BT 537073
LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 18 June 70 2400 18 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22		1400	(u) Rec. at BT352130 Requests Dust off for 2 pax's with heat casualties. 1 pax u.s. - temp 104° + 1 pax VN. (Inter) U.S. NAME - Foster - Taken to 27 th SURG by Slow Motion 9 TOI - 1340 - D.O. Complete at 1355 S-1 by Sp4 Rawa	S-1, S2/3 + B ^{co}	AS
23		1500	(u) Passed NDP's to Bde to Sp4 Mitcham by Sp4 Krommshuck annex a page 15	M Arty	DMK BD
24		1500	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 clnf to Sp4 Master by Sp4 Krommshuck annex a page 16	M Arty	DMK BD
25		1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 clnf to Sp4 Mitcham by Sp4 Krommshuck annex a P-17	M Arty	DMK BD
26		1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 clnf	M	DMK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

6

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

BT 537073

5 Bn 46th Inf 198th AB Bn

LZ Beach

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 18 JUN 70

2400 18 JUN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	(cont)		to Sp4 Masten by Sp4 Krommshack Annex a p-18	arty	TB
27	1800		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf to Sp4 Culpepper by Sp4 Krommshack Annex a P 19	m arty	DMK TB
28	1830		(u) LT Jones & Sgt Sendego off Duty	MFR	AS
29	1830		(u) 1LT. JONES AND SGT. SHEPHERD ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.
30	1830		(u) SABRE 79 ON STATION FOR UR IN BOXES 40 & 41 TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. SENDEJO	5 2/3	J.S.
31	1850	1900	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GREGG ANNEX A P. 20	MFR ARTY	J.S. T.B.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-17-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

BT 5370123

5AN 46INF 198 LTB

LZ BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 JUN 70	2400	18 JUN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32		1930	(C) SABRE 79 COMPLETED VR BOXES 40 & 41 NEG RESULTS. Sp 14 CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S.
33		2030	(C) INTEL FROM LY TIN C/3 S-2 AGENT HAS RECEIVED REPORT THAT THERE ARE 3 DISTRICT LEVEL VCI DRESSED AS ARVN'S COMING FROM QUANG NGAI EVERYDAY TO WORK AT CHU LAI NAMES UNK. LY TIN POLICE AND S-2 SECTION HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED (C) LATE REPORT 112100 JUN 70 IN VIC. BT 457045 UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LED BY MAI THANK ENTERED TRUNG THANH HAM. AT KY SANH AND KIDNAPPED 1 FEMALE VILLAGER AGE 43 NAME UNK. TO SGT. LARK BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 8 NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 18 JUN 70 2400 18 JUN 70

5BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LE BEACH

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
35	2145		(C) NIGHT HAWK BOX 35 - GHOST 41 CAME ON STATION 2140 TO MAKE UR. TO SGT. LARK BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
36	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
37	2205		(C) GHOST 41 COMPLETED UR AT 2205 TO SGT. LARK ANNEX A	S 2/3	J.S.
38	2250	2300	(C) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
39	2305		(C) FOX HOLE REPORT : HHC 15/75 1/22 % 13/41 1/12	S 2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By 81 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 9

NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 7/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LIS

L2 BEACH

0001 18 JUN 70

2400 18 JUN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39 (CONT)			@A 4/19 3/82 0/9 1/19 0/9 B 8/26 0/9 0/0 5/102 1/15 C 3/107 7/60 0/0 1/32 0/15 D 3/113 1/74 0/3 7/28 0/8 EM 3/71 0/0 2/26 1/27 0/15 1/3 ER 1/24 1/20 0/0 0/2 0/2 TOT-35/135 8/67 7/65 22/339 3/64 Sgt. Shepler		
40	2350	2400	@ SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO S-14 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	
41		2400	@ ILT JONES AND SGT. SHEPLER CLOSE JOURNAL	MFR	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By Rf NARA Date 3/27

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. **10** NO OF PAGES **11**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5 Bn 46TH INF 198 L.I.B.

2Z BEACH

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jun 70

HOUR

TO

2400

18 Jun 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			PLANS AND SUMMARIES		
			CONTACTS 180001 TO 192400 - NONE		
			CO A: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FSB. FAT CITY AND AMBUSHES THE ACCESS ROAD 2/A AND 3/A ARE OPERATING IN AREA. BOUNDED BY BT 4209 AND BT 4503, PLACING MAXIMUM EMPHASIS ON NIGHT AND MECHANICAL AMBUSHES		
			CO B: PRESENTLY UNDERGOING RE-FIT 198 L.I.B. REFIT AREA.		
			CO C: IS OPERATING 1A AREA. BOUNDED BY BT 4209 + BT 4503, PLACING MAXIMUM EMPHASIS ON NIGHT AND MECHANICAL AMBUSHES.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **ANM873541**
By **K1 NARA** Date **3-2-17**

AVDF-BCZ

18 June 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA MARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 171700 to 181700. NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 181700 - 191700 June 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA MARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Provides security for FSB FAT CITY and ambushes the access road. 2/A, 3/A are operating in area bounded by BT4209 & BT4503, placing maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: 180900 hours will move from present location to HILL 54 for transportation to Refit Area.

Co C: At 181000 hours will move to area bounded by BT3810 & BT4206. They will conduct search and clear operations and place maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Is operating in area bounded by BS5197 and BS5592, placing maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts a recon mission in area bounded by BT5099 & BT5596.

Mortars: 1 lt tn 81 hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tn 81 hvy sec LZ CHIEVA

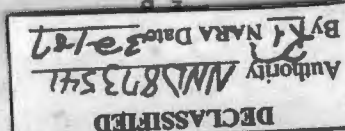
Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PSS-5 operational LZ CHIEVA
1 AN/PSS-4 & 5 operational HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A PZ FSB FAT CITY with 84 personnel.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry



1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 17 to 18 June 1970

Intel fr HINH SON, C/2 rating, 14 June: K51 Co, cond GIANG, and P31 Co, cond unk, are resting & studying politics in these areas: K51 loc AN LOC(4), DS679957 & P31 loc PHU LONG(2), DS679961. Training goes on 0800-1000 and 1600-1800 daily, wear mixed uniforms, total strength 80 men, wns: complete, training areas are guarded.

Intel fr Bde, B/2 rating, 151700: 120 VC of 402 Sapper Bn loc BT257039, mission: To harass KY BICH outposts and TAN KY 16-19 June.

Intel fr Bde, B/3 rating, 160700: 60 members of V20 loc BT378051 at PHUOC KHACH & KY THANH.

Intel fr Bde, B/3 rating, 151700: 150 NVA loc BT498008, green & grey uniforms, wns: 1 122mm rkt launcher, 1 81mm mortar, 3 60mm mortars, 2 120's, 1 120mm mortar, numerous 120 rcts.

Unknown size force, 171400, within 2000 meters of DS280938.

Intel fr LY TH, 172215: National Police report some Buddhists & students have been coming to isolated hamlets and heavily populated refugee camps to propagandize people to make a motion to ask US soldiers to retreat for territorial unification.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 170700 to 180700 June 1970

a. 170835 3/B found & destroyed 1 hootch (12'by15') w/bunker inside (12'by5'by3') & 1 bunker outside (6'by4'by3'), hootch contained cooking utensils, implements and medicine, 590 rds m14, 100 rds m60, 400 rds m16, 2 CCMG's and 3 60mm mortar rds; BT328107.

b. 170910 3/B, BT325105, found & destroyed 1 potato patch (50'by5').

c. 170950 3/B, BT334104, found & destroyed 1 hootch (10'by10'), constructed of bamboo and thatch, no findings, not recently used.

d. 170955 2/B, BT326100, found & destroyed a small bunker complex (20'by30'by5') w/4 fighting positions.

e. 171000 2/B, BT326099, rec 2 rd sniper fire fr S, ret S&E, swept area, neg res.

f. 171020 3/B, BT322103, found & destroyed 1 hootch (10'by5'), constructed of bamboo, not recently used.

g. 171030 1/B, BT336112, found & destroyed cooking utensils, fishing equipment, 1 US steel pot, 1 chicken pen (10'by10').

h. 171140 2/B, BT327099, found & destroyed 1 bunker (6'by5'by4') w/3 tunnel entrances (4'by4'), 5m long, found 4 sleeping positions w/4 mats, asst food, cooking utensils, 1 60mm RR flechette rd, pieces of 222 antenna.

i. 171320 2/B, BT332105, found & destroyed 1 hootch (15'by10') containing parts of an m1 carbine, food, mess kits and, 1 hand-drawn map which was evad'd.

j. 171325 2/B, BT332105, found & destroyed 1 hootch (15'by 10m) containing implements, 1 set LWI fatigues, 2 m14 mags. Also 2 bunkers (5'by6'by4').

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-1-77

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL
CT: (U) Daily I TBU 169-70

1st June 1970

171900 Sabre 71 spotted trail running through bomb crater at BT35063, 3 bunkers at BT35064, 1 camouflaged hut and 1 bunker at BT37060 (destroyed) and also destroyed 3 camouflaged huts at BT356063.

1. 171200 FF Flt 73, LT415103, discovered 1 bunker and threw 1 EG in it, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AE47 CIA.

3. (C) RADAR: 170700 to 190700 June 1970

171225 grid BT430063 & BT433063 4 personnel moving W/E w/metal. Leg clear.

172245 grid BS490982 & BS491983 5-10 personnel w/metal. Fired 20 4.2, 10 31, 16 105 and 1300 quad 50 rds.

172255 grid 1000 m fr BS501981 5 personnel w/metal. Fired 3 4.2 & 8 105 rds.

172330 grid BS496981 3 personnel. Fired 4 4.2 rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 18 to 19 June 1970

BLT	SR	SS	EMT	MR	ME	ILLUM	DATE
0523	0615	1917	2007	1813	0435	97	18 June 70
0523	0615	1918	2009	1718	0534	97	19 June 70

acknowledge

WYBZINSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
HATCHER
S2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 12-17-17

BY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages
---------	-------------

Organization or Installation	
4th Bn 46th Inf	
198th Inf Bde	

Location
Chu Lai, RVN
BS558071

Period Covered

From

१०

0001

Date
18Jun

2400

Date
18Jun70

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	
WILLIAM J WOLSKI	1LT Assistant Adjutant

Signature

Signature
William J. Walsh.

DA FOT. 159.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

1

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LFB

LZ BEACH

0001 19 JUN 70

2400 19 JUN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. JONES AND SGT. SHEPLER

MFR

J.S.

2

0050 0100

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY AFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 1

M

J.S.

ARTY

R.M.

3

0150 0200

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 2

M

J.S.

ARTY

R.M.

4

0250 0300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 3

M

J.S.

ARTY

R.M.

5

0315

(U) SINDOPY GHOST FROM HILL 270 GRD 919012 - 4-6 PKS MOVING SW. EXP. 12-155, 12-105 & 4-4.2 Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY SGT LAWRENCE

S 2/3

J.S.

6

0350 0400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 4

M

J.S.

ARTY..

R.M.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year interval
Declassified after 12 years

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 4873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-27-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL			
5BN 46 INF 198 LTB		LZ BEACH		FROM	TO
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001 19 JUN 20	2400 19 JUN 20
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
7	0440	(U) 4.2 REPORT: 0-2 2)-0 3)-10 4)-12 5)-18 6)-4 7)-0 8)-22 Sgt LARK BY SGT. LAWRENCE	5 2/3	J.S.	
8	0450	0500 (U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO S/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	J.S. R.M.	
9	0550	0600 (U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO S/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 6	M ARTY	J.S. R.M.	
10	0630	(U) JONES AND SGT. SHEPHER OFF DUTY	MFR	J.S.	
11	0630	(U) Capt. Caccato + SGT Sendeto ON Duty	MFR	AS	
12	0700	(U) Sit Reps for 546 Inf. to S/4 Pleten by PFC Abel Annex A P 7	M ARTY	AS RM	
13	0800	(U) Sit Reps for 546 Inf. to	M	AS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: 1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
3

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LZ Beach

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001 19 JUNE

TO

HOUR DATE

2100 19 JUNE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	Cont		Sp/4 Mitcham by PFC Abel Annex a P-8	Arty	RM
14	0850		(1) Request AD EXTENSION ⁽⁹⁷⁾ of Grids West to 31 Line + North to 13 Line. Excluding CFZ of Ky TRA. until 30/2400 Capt. Cacciato to LT Mizell	S 2/3	AS
15	0855		(1) Request CS STRIKE in (2) Blocks ^{#1} Grids 3404, 365030, 335028, 360015; ^{#2} 392009, 405015, 445945, 452955. FOR 20/1500 Capt. Cacciato to LT. Mizell	S 2/3	AS
16	0900		(u) Sit Reps for S/46 Inf to Sp/4 Mitcham by SP/4 Krommehawk Annex A P-9	M Arty	AS BD
17	0905		(c) Air Cav Boxes 20 0600 - 201800 Bx - 40 UL 2805 LR 3300 41 UL 3403 LR 3998	S 2/3	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANM873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

4

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LZ Beach

0001

19 June 70

2400

19 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	(Cont)		(C) BX 45 UL 3410 LR 4003 Sp4 Mitcham to Sp4 Krommenhoek Approved by Capt. Cacciato		
18		1000	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 th INF to LT. Mizell by Sp4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-10	M ARTY	AS BD
19		1100	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 th INF To Sp4 Mitcham by PFC Abel Annex A P-11	M ARTY	AS BD
20		1200	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 th INF to Sp4 Platoon by Sp4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-12	M ARTY	AS BD
21		1230	(u) Passed NDP's + Mechanical Bushes to PFC Bonsack by Sp4 Rawa Annex A Annex A P 13	M ARTY	AS BD
22		1300	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 to PFC Bonsack by PFC Abel	M ARTY	AS BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

5

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF, 198th LIB

LZ Beach

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 June 70	2400	19 June 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	(CON'T)		Annex A P-14		
23	1400	(u)	SIT Reps for 5/46 INF to SP4 Pleten By PFC Abel Annex A P-15	M ARTY	AS BD
24	1500	(u)	SIT Reps FOR 5/46 th INF to SP4 MASTEN by PFC Abel Annex A P-16	M ARTY	AS BD
25	1600	(u)	SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF to PFC BONSAK PFC Abel Annex A P-17	M ARTY	AS BD
26	1700	(u)	SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF to SP4 Masten by by SP4 Rawn Annex A P-18	M ARTY	AS TB
27	1730	(c)	Ref. to MESSAGE # 14. AO EXTENSION "97" WAS APPROVED FOR UNTIL 302400 PFC BONSAK TO PFC Abel	M 52/3	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: 873541
Date: 3-2-77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 46 INF, 198th

LIB LZ Beach

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 June 70	2400	19 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28		1800	(U) SIT Reps for 5/46 INF to SP/4 MASTEN by PFC Abel ANNEX A P-19	M ARTY	AS TB
29		1830	(U) Capt Casciato + Sgt Sendejo OFF DUTY	MFR	AS.
30	1830		(U) ILT. JONES AND SGT SHEPHERD on Duty.	MFR	J.S.
31	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
32	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
33		2010	(U) TME. TOI. 1822 STRING II 5 PKs MOVING W. TO E. YT 9049 GRD. 423043 YT 9055 GRD 415053. WAS NOT FIRED ON BECAUSE OF EARLY TIME	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

SBN 46 INF 198 LTB

LZ BEACH

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 19 JUN 70

2400 19 JUN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

(CONT)

(C) AND UNOBSERVED. ALSO
WITHIN 1000 METERS OF RD.
LINE. FROM ARTY LT. HILL
TO LT. JONES TO BDE TO
SP4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE

34

2050 2100

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/16 INF TO
SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL
ANNEX A P. 22

M

J.S.

ARTY

T.B.

35

2150

(C) 4/3/C HAD SUSPECTED
MOVEMENT IN BUSHES NEAR
THEIR BUSH SITE. THE
BUSH THREW FRAGS AND
PUT SAF IN SUSPECTED
AREA. THEY SWEEP THE AREA
NEB RESULTS WILL SWEEP
AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. THEY
DID NOT RECIEVE INCOMMING
BRD 410072 TO SGT. LARK
BY SGT. LAWRENCE

S 2/3

J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AN/873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
573

LOCATION
BT 537013

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46 INF 19 JUN 70

L7 BEACH

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 19 JUN 70 2400 19 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 COLPEPPER BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
37	2215		(U) E MORTARS OBSERVED FROM L7 CHAPEWA 3 ROCKET FLASHES FROM VIC. OF 497955. ROCKETS WERE REPORTED HEADED FOR CHU LAI AT 2220. 14 th AVN. REPORTED TAKING 2 ROCKETS AND ONE IN THE SEA. FLASHES WERE ALSO OBSERVED BY ER AND D ^{CO} . EXP. 9-4.2 ON GRD. 497955, 11-4.2 WERE FIRED ON GRD. 492955. ARTY BEING FIRED ON COUNTER ROCKET LOCATIONS. 2 ND PLT. D WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. AT 2221 CLDC WAS INFORMED OF ROCKETS ON THEIR WAY SP. CARK BY SP4 BIRDSALL	S 2/3 CLDC	J.S. J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 9 NO OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 19801B

L2 BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 19 JUN 20
TO
HOUR DATE
2400 19 JUN 20

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	2250	2300	VISIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	J.S. TB.
39	2330		BLUE GHOST 41 CAME ON STATION AT 2305 TO MAKE UR OF BOX #35 COMPLETED AT 2330 THEN DIVERTED TO THE SUSPECT ROCKET LOCATION GRD. 497955. TO LT. HOWARD BY SP4 BIRDSALL	5 2/3	J.S.
40	2335		FOX HOLE REPORT: MHC 18/175 1/22 % 16/41 1/12 A 4/119 3/81 % 1/20 9/13 B 4/126 % % 4/10 9/16 C 3/107 7/62 % 1/25 9/14 D 4/113 1/69 % 3/29 9/11 E 3/71 % 7/34 1/14 % ER 1/24 1/19 % 0/3 % TOT 37/235 8/253 7/69 24/342 1/11 Sgt. Shupl.	5 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AN/873541
By 1 NARA Date 3-2-17

PAGE NO.	NO OF PAGES
10	12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION
CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *AND 873541*
By *K1 NARA Date 3-2-17*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 11 NO OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 LOCATION BT ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ L2 BEACH PERIOD COVERED
FROM 0001 TO 2400
DATE 19 JUNE DATE 19 JUNE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			PLANS AND SUMMARIES		
			CONTACTS: NONE		
			COA: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FSB FAT CITY AND AMBUSHES THE ACCESS ROAD. 2/A, 3/A ARE OPERATING IN AREA BOUNDED BY BT 4209 + BT 4503, PLACING MAX. EMPHASIS ON NIGHT AND MECHANICAL AMBUSHES		
			COB: UNDER GOING REFIT AT THE 198TH REFIT AREA.		
			COC; THEY ARE OPERATING IN AREA. BOUNDED BY BT 3810 + BT 4206. THEY WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS AND PLACE MAX. EMPHASIS ON NIGHT + MECHANICAL AMBUSHES.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AN 873541
By NAVA Date 3-2-17

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 181700 to 191700. NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 191700 - 201700 June 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Provides security for FSB FAT CITY and ambushes the access road. 2/A, 3/A are operating in area bounded by BT4209 & BT4503, placing maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: At the present time is undergoing refit at the 198th Refit Area.

Co C: They are operating in area bounded by BT3010 & BT4206. They will conduct search and clear operations and place maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Is operating in area bounded by BS5197 and BS5592, placing maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:

Recon: Will move from present location to area bounded by BT4700 & BS5197. They will conduct a reconnaissance mission concentrating in the BS4898 grid square.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tn & hvy sec LZ CHIEFEMA

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/F-8-5 operational LZ CHIEFEMA
1 AN/F-8-4 & 5 operational HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions when applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A PZ FSB FAT CITY with 84 personnel.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND87354
By: NARA Date: 3/17/21

INTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year interval
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
18 June

AVDF-003

19 June 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #170-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 13 to 19 June 1970

Intel fr LY TIN, 112100: UNSEF vic BT457045, coord HAI THANH entered TRUNG THANH(H) at KY SANH and kidnapped 1 female villager, age 43.

Intel fr BINH SON, C/3 rating, 17 Jun: A -lt of 95B, working w/local guerillas fr BINH THANH(V), are loc EC518367, BS512368, BS515375, 14 Jun. Sapper ldr LOI, guerilla ldr unk, strength 35 sappers, 15 guerillas, mission: plant mines on road leading to TRA DOG, sniping and harassing US/ARVN/GVN troops, wans: 1 B40, 1 M16, several M47's, mines & satchel charges. Unit now operating vic BS511885 & BS518887.

Agent Report fr LY TIN, C/3 rating, 182030: There are 3 district level VCI dressed as ARVN's coming fr HUNG NGAI everyday to work at CHU LAI.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 June 1970

a. 191355 3 Co, BT352130, 1 US and 1 interpreter D/O to 27th Surg, host casualties. :.

3. (C) RADAR: 180700 to 190700 June 1970

190315 grid BT419012 4-6 personnel moving SW. Fired 12 155, 12 105 " 4 4.2 rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 19 to 20 June 1970

SET	SR	SS	LEFT	HR	MS	STILLUM	DATE
0523	0615	1918	2009	1918	0534	99	19 June 70
0523	0615	1918	2010	2020	0630	100	20 June 70

Acknowledge

WESZELSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

32

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: 1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8 2/3		LOCATION 53700	PERIOD COVERED			
5BN 46 INF. 198 LTR		42 BEACH	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001	20 JUN 70	2400 20 JUN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. JONES AND SGT. SHEPLER		MFR	J.S.
2	0005		(C) BLUE GHOST 41 LEFT AO AT 0005 NEG FINDINGS. SGT. LARK BY PFC RANDALL		S 2/3	J.S.
3	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5146 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 1		M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
4	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5146 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 2		M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
5	0148		(K) SMOOPY GHOST HILL 270 GRD 451032 5-7 PK5 MOVING WEST. NEG. CLEARANCE LY TIN. POPULATED VILL TO LT. HARRIS BY SGT. LAWRENCE		S 2/3	J.S.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12-1857895
GPO: 1969 O-343-2857895

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

5/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

58A 46 INF 198 LIB

12 BEACH

0001 20 JUN 70 2400 20 JUN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	J.S. RM
7	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	J.S. RM
8	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	J.S. R.M.
9	0500		(U) 4.2 REPORT: 1-1 2-0 3-12 4-13 5-14 6-0 7-0 8-14 Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S.
10	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. SHEPHER ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	J.S. RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PRC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND87354
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 BN 46 INF. 198 LTB

LE BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 JUN 70	2400	20 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11		0615	(C) TME TOE 0545 STRING II YT 9046 BRD 426062 4PKS W-E METAL NEG. CLEARANCE DUE TO APPROXIMITY TO FRIENDLIES S/LY CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S.
12		0630	(U) 1LT. JONES AND SGT. SHERER OFF DUTY	AIFR	J.S.
13		0630	(U) Capt Coccato & S/LY Raman on duty	MMFR	OR
14		0645	(U) Refers MSG 35 - on 19 JUNE 4/4 had neg results on their sweep. To Mitchum By PFC Abel	S 2/3	DR
15		0700	(U) Lit Rep. for 5/46 H Inf to S/LY Mitchum By PFC Abel Annex A P-7	m arty	DR RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

4

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th 46th Inf 198th LIB LZ Beach

0001

20 June 70

2400

20 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16		0800	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to PFC Bonsack By SP4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-8	m arty	DR RM
17		0900	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to PFC Bonsack By PFC Albed Annex A P-9	m arty	DR BD
18		0910	(c) E-Recon - TOI 0820 - called for routine dustoff for a pack with a boil on his back - unable to carry rucksack. D/O complete at 0850. Evac'd to 27th Surg. Paks name - Thomas BRISSEY - grade incident BS512976 - D/O 88 made D/O S-L - Ece By SP4 Krommenhoek	S-L S-2/3 Ece	DR
19		1000	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to PFC Bonsack By SP4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-10	m arty	DR BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

13

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf/198th LTB LZ Beach

0001

20 June 70

2400

20 June 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20		1100	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitchum By PFC Abel Annex A P-11	m arty	DR BD
21		1115	(c) MISSION CONCERNING 5/46TH INF TO BE OPCON TO 196 BDE HAS BEEN CANCELLED SP/4 Platen to PFC Abel	S 2/3	DR
22		1200	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P-12	m arty	DR BD
23		1300	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommrich Annex A P-13	m arty	DR BD
24		1345	(c) Air Caw Boxes 210600 - 211800 - Box 40 Box 41 approved by Lt. Watcher SP/4 Mitchum to SP/4 Krommrich	S 2/3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

77C-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-1-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

6

13

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BT. 537073

PERIOD COVERED

S²/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Rn 46th Inf 198th LBR E-Z Beach

0001 20 June 70 2400 20 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25		1400	(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By Sgt Sendijo Annex A P-14	m arty	DK BD
26		1500	(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Kromenbuck Annex A P-15	m arty	DK BD
27		1535	(c) 2/D - To I 1500 - VN civilians had brought one VN female to 2/D's day loader. She was from Binh Yen vill and had stepped on a mine causing traumatic amputation of her left foot. Mine incident happen in vicinity of Binh Yen. UNK Type Mine. D/O complete at 1520 She was evac'd to 27th Surg. GRID of D/O BS 511948 to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Rana	S ² /3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)			PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 13
STATION OR INSTALLATION S 7/3		LOCATION 577073 CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM	TO
			DATE	DATE
		5/30 46th Inf 1981/6/10 LZ Beach	0001	2400 20 June 70
28	1545	(C) To 1500 GEN. Milloy AND Col. CLEMENS ARRIVED AT 5/46th Inf TOC		S 7/3 OR
29	1555	(C) To I 1550 - Col. CLEMENS departed 5/46th TOC also The CG		S 7/3 OR
30	1600	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 Krommenhok Annex A P 16	m	OR
31	1605	(u) Called NDP's to Bde to SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 Krommenhok Annex A P-17	m	OR
32	1700	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitcham By Sgt Senderio Annex A P-18	m	OR
33	1800	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to Sgt Garle By SP/4 Krommenhok Annex A P-19	m	OR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES 13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5th 46th Inf 196 L18 LZ Beach 0001 20 June 70 2400 20 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32		1810	(c) MISSION concerning C ^{co} C ^{co} will be hooked out from Fat City at 21/1300 to LZ Young (19671402) they will provide road security for a convoy leaving from Tam Ky to Vinh PHUC. Call sign for LZ (PEG GOLF) FREQ 64.65 AO Box for C ^{co} BT-1615, 1715, 1814, 180129, 160125 - They will have a road corridor of 500 meters on each side of the road from LZ Young to this AO Box. SP/4 Platoon to SP/4 Rana	5 2/3	OK
33		1825	(u) Called Weekly Platoon Bde to OFC Bonnach by SP/4 Rana	8 2/3	OK

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

9

13

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

543

BT-537073

CONFIDENTIAL

SP-46 12 Jun 1970

L2 Beach

FROM

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jun 70

2400

20 Jun 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

1830

(U) Capt Cacciatore & SP/4 Rana
off duty

MFR

DR

35

1830

(U) LT. JONES AND SGT. SHEPHERD
ON DUTY

MFR

T.S.

36

1855

(C) WARLORD 31 CAME ON STATION
TO MAKE VR OF BOXES 40
#40 TO SP/4 BONSACK BY
PFC GRECI

S 2/3

J.S.

37

1850 1900

(U) SET REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P. 20

M

J.S.

ARTY

T.B.

38

1950 2000

(U) SET REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P. 21

M

J.S.

ARTY

T.B.

39

1930

(C) WARLORD 31 DESTROYED 1
BUNKER 5'x5" BRD. 373002 LEFT
AO AT 1930. TO PFC
BONSACK BY PFC GRECI

S 2/3

J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

13

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATETO
HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 CIB

LE BEACH

0001 20 JUN 70

2400 20 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	2050	2100	VISIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO S44 BONSACK BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
41	21500	2200	VISIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
42	2250	2300	VISIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
43	2335		TOE 2250 3/D OBSERVED 1 ROCKET LAUNCHED IN DIRECTION OF CHU LAI FROM PROX. OF 1300 MILLS DIRECTION NW OF BRD. 535945. CLDC HAS NEG. REPORTINGS OF ROCKETS HITTING IN CHU LAI AREA. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI.	S4/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: AM 873541
By: NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

11

13

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5/3

BT 537072
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR

L2 BEACH

0601

20 JUN 70

2400

20 JUN 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

2335

(C) TOI 2255 3/D REPORTED

S 2/3

J.S.

DETONATION OF MECHANICAL

AMBUSH AT GRD 535 945 CAUED

ARTY ILL. SWEEP AREA.

RESULTS 1 CHICKEN KIA.

PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI

45

2350 2400

(D) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.S.

PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A P. 25

46

2400

(J) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT.

MFR

J.S.

JONES AND SGT. SHEPLER

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANM 873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

13

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

5 46 TH INF 198 L B L2 BEACH

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 19 JUNE 2400 20 JUNE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			PLANS AND SUMMARIES		
			COA: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR		
			FSB, FAT CITY AND AMBUSHES		
			THE ACCESS RD. 2/A, 3/A ARE OP-		
			ERATING IN AREA BOUNDED BY		
			BT 4209 + BT 4503, PLACING		
			MAXIMUM EMPHASIS ON NIGHT		
			AND MECHANICAL AMBUSHES		
			COB: AT THE PRESENT TIME		
			UNDERGOING REFIT AT THE		
			178 TH REFIT AREA		
			COC: ARE OPERATING IN AREA		
			BOUNDED BY BT 3810 + BT 4206		
			THEY WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND		
			CLEAR OPERATIONS AND PLACE		
			MAXIMUM EMPHASIS ON NIGHT		
			AND MECHANICAL AMBUSHES		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

13

NO OF PAGES

13

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

S 213

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S 46 TH INF 198 LIB.

LL BEACH

0001

19 JUNE

2400

20 JUNE

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

COO: IS OPERATING IN AREA
BOUNDED BY BS 5197 AND BS
5592, PLACING MAXIMUM EMP-
HASIS ON NIGHT AND MECHAN-
ICAL AMBUSHES

CO E

RECON: IS CONDUCTING A
RECONNAISSANCE MISSION IN
AREA BOUNDED BY BS 4200
AND BS 5192

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

W Lee

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANM 873541
By: 1 NARA Date: 3-1-97

PRC-Japan

AVDF-BCZ

20 June 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GELVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 191700 to 201700. NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 201700 - 211700 June 1970.

GENERAL: Continue operation GELVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Provides security for FSB FAT CITY and ambushes the access road. 2/A, 3/A are operating in area bounded by BT4209 & BT4503, placing maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: At the present time is undergoing refit at the 190th Refit Area.

Co C: They are operating in area bounded by BT3810 & BT4206. They will conduct search and clear operations and place maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Is operating in area bounded by BS5197 and BS5592, placing maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:

Recon: Recon is conducting a reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BS4700 and BS5197.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tn & hvy sec LZ CHILIENTA

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PIS-5 operational LZ CHILIENTA
1 AN/PIS-4 & 5 operational HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A PZ FSB FAT CITY with 84 personnel.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-87

AVDF-DCZ

20 June 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily I.T. JUNE #171-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 19 to 20 June 1970

Intel fr BINH SON, C/3 rating, 181530: VC guerillas of BINH THANG(V) cooperated w/BINH NGHIA VC operation team and 95B staying at BS561975 - BS553994, strength 90 men, comd BUIEN NGAN, w/ons: unspecified, mines and explosives, intentions: Attack TRI BINH(V) 12 June, plan was compromised so the new date for attack is 23 June.

Intel fr BINH SON, C/3 rating, 16 June: VC are rebuilding all bunkers on hill at BS567961, LZ GATOR.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 190700 to 200700 June 1970

a. 192115 C Co, BT410072, threw M16s at suspected movement near ambush site, swept area, neg res.

b. 192215 E Mortars, LZ CHIPPEL, observed 3 rkt flashes via BS497955, 14th Aviation reported taking 3 rkts, called mortars on suspected grid, artillery fired counter-rocket grids, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 190700 to 200700 June 1970

191322 grids BT423063 & BT415053 8 personnel moving W-E. Neg action.

200148 grid BT451032 5-7 personnel moving W. Neg clear.

200615 grid BT426062 4 personnel moving E-E w/metal. Neg clear.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 20 to 21 June 1970

UNIT	SR	SS	EEET	NR	LC	SILLUM	DATE
0523	0615	1913	2010	2020	0536	100	20 June 70
0524	0615	1918	2010	2110	0745	97	21 June 70

Acknowledge

MINESZYSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Hatch
HATCHER
S2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND87354
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-12

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3 58A 46 INF. 1		LOCATION BT 537073 CZ BEACH	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM HOUR 0000	TO DATE 21 JUN 70	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
5	0200	(C) BULE GHOST 42 CAME ON STATION TO MAKE UR OF 2 SUSPECTED ROCKET LAUNCH SITE TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3		J.S.
6	0235	(C) INTEL FROM BDE TOI 190730 TO VC OF U/20 COMPANY LOCATED AT BT359085. MISSION-TO HARASS BY CHANH VILL. DATE AND TIME OF MISSION UNK. FROM SGT. CEPHAS TO PFC GRECI	S 2/3		J.S.
7	0255	(C) GHOST 42 BROKE STATION WITH NEG. FINDINGS. TO SGT. CEPHAS BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3		J.S.
8	0250 0300	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY		J.S. RM
9	0315	(C) SNOOPY GHOST CZ CHIP. 500966 2PKS DIGGING EIP. 5-4.2 SGT. CEPHAS BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3		J.S.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

5BN 46 INF. 198218

CONFIDENTIAL

0001 21 JUN 70

2400 21 JUN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10		0316	(C) SNOOPY & HOST C70HIP. 503969 3 PKS STATIONARY EXP. 5-81 SGT CEPHAS BY PFC GRECI	52/3	J.S.
11	0350	0400	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	J.S. RM.
12	0450	0500	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	J.S. RM.
13		0505	(C) 4.2 REPORT: 1-2 2-0 3-6 4-8 5-10 6-9 7-0 8-19 TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	52/3	J.S.
14		0535	(C) SABRE 76 CAME ON STATION TO UR N. & S. ROCKET POCKET SGT. LARK BY PFC GRECI	52/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 4 NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 BN 46 INF 1980 IB			7 REACH		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	21 JUN 70	2400	21 JUN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
15	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	JS R.M.			
16	0620		(C) SKY SPOTS: 460004 2020 HR. 4 D-2 460990 2040 HR. 4 D-2 481938 0237 HR. 6 D-2 FROM SGT. LARK TO PFC GRECI	5 2/3	J.S.			
17	0630		(U) LT. JONES AND SGT. SHEPLER OFF DUTY	MFR	J.S.			
18	0630		(U) Capt. Cacciato And SGT. Sendero ON DUTY	MFR	AS			
19	0700		(U) SIT Rep FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER by Abel ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	AS RM			
20	0705		(C) SABER 76 BROKE STATION NEG FINDINGS, CLEAR OF A.O. SP4 MASTEN by SP4 KROMMENHOEK	5 2/3	AS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANM 87354
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S243

LOCATION

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LZ Beach

0001 21 June 70 2400 21 June 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21		0800	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 INF To SP4 Culpepper by SP4 Kromm Annex A P-8	M ARTY	AS
22		0805	(C) "D" to be ON 1 hr Standby As React for "C" FROM 211200 PZ 52693/ Foxhole 71 PAX	D, 5 ² / ₃	AS
23		0805	(C) "A" to provide 1 squad FOR PZ Security for "C" co. Lift	A, 5 ² / ₃	AS
24		0845	(C) Plans + Summaries Passed to Bde SP4 Pletan by SGT Sendeto	5 ² / ₃	AS
25		0900	(u) Sit Reps FOR 5/46 INF To SP4 Culpepper by SP4 Kromm Annex A P-9	M ARTY	AS BD
26		1000	(u) Sit Reps FOR 5/46 INF To SP4 Masten PFC Abel Annex A P-10	M ARTY	AS BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 543			LOCATION LIB	PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5BN 46 INF 198			L2 Beach	0001	21 June	2400 21 June
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
27		1100	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF to SP4 Culpepper by PFC Abel Annex A P 11	M ARTY	AS BD	
28		1100	(C) Air Car Box 41 22/0600 to 22/1800 Approved by Capt. Cacciato SP4 PLETEN to PFC Abel	S 2/3	AS	
29		1200	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF SP4 Culpepper By PFC Abel Annex A P 12	M ARTY	AS BD	
30		1230	(C) Co C 3 STANDING by ON PZ awaiting EXTRACTION	S 2/3	AS	
31		1255	(C) CLDC Sweep 22/0800 522118 TO 523103. 500 METERS To West. Request NPEF FROM LY TIN Pick-up at 22/0730 SP4 MITCHAM PFC Abel Approved by Capt. Cacciato	S 3/3	AS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5BW 46 INF 198 th AB LZ Beach		BT 532023 CONFIDENTIAL	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 21 June	TO HOUR DATE 2400 June 21, 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1300	(c)	Helix 22 ON 21/1300 AT GATE 351068 TO 351069 - TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH INTO bomb CRATERS. Helix has been OBSERVING AREA for the past Three (3) days w/positive AN INCREASED ^{IN} Activity. in Area SP4 Masten PFC Abel	S ² /3	AS
33	1300	(u)	SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 Masten by PFC Abel ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	AS BD
34	1315	(c)	CoC, 1st LIFT EXTRACTED AT 21/1315. Awaiting second lift. ^{TO} LT Mizell by SP4 Rawa	M S ² /3 AA	AS
35	1355	(c)	CoC, LIFTS Complete. LZ Young (OPCON 1/1 Cav). SP4 Masten by SP4 Abel	S ² /3	AS
36	1400	(u)	SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANM 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-21-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
5th Bn. 46th INF 198 LTB		LZ Beach	0001	21 June	2400 22 June
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
36	(CONT)	SP4 Masten by PFC Abel Annex A P.14	ARTY		BD
37	1410	(C) URI at 288 037 - for LT Horse to PFC Abel	AS 2/3		AS
38	1500	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46 INF to SP4 Masten by PFC Abel Annex A P.15	M ARTY		AS BD
39	1530	(C) URI (Ref. To message #37) Expend 36 - "175" + 38 - "8" inch. SP4 Mitcham by PFC Abel	S 2/3		AS
40	1530	(C) Passed NDP + Mechanical Ambushes to SP4 Mitcham PFC Abel Annex A P.16	S 2/2		AS
41	1600	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46 INF to SP4 Mitcham by PFC Abel Annex A P.17	M ARTY		AS BD
42	1615	(U) From Ly Tin on 24/1550	S 2/3		AS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: AN/87354
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5 BN 46 INF		BT 53.2023 CZ Beach	FROM 0001 21 June		TO 2400 21 June	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
42	(CONT)	One (1) P.F. Stepped on M-79 Booby TRAP. Detonated by Trip wire. Results UNK. - M.P. Took P.F. To 27 th Surg. Grid-BT 467076 SP4 MITCHAM by PFC Abel				
43	1700	(u) Sit Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MASTEN by PFC Abel Annex A P 18	M ARTY		AS TB	
44	1800	(u) Sit Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp 4 Masten by PFC Abel Annex A P 18	M ARTY		AS TB	
45	1815	(c) Air Cav - Box 46 UL BT 4004 BS 5095 220600 To 221800 Night Hawk Box 49 UL BS 4698 5692 211900 - 221600 Sat Lark Sp4 Rawa	S 2/3		AS	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

10

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 23

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001 21 JUN 70

2400 21 JUN 70

58N 46INF 1984 LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

LE BEACH

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46		1830	(U) CPT CARCATO AND SGT SENDALO OFF DUTY	MFR	AS
47		1830	(U) BPLT JONES AND SGT LAWRENCE ON DUTY	MFR	SL
48		1850	(C) TIME- STARY II MPKS MOVING W TO E METAL DETECTED. YT 9050 GRD 433003. NEG CLEARANCE INSIDE RD LINE- ARTY CAN'T FIRE UNTIL 2015 hrs. TO PEC BONSACK BY SP4 BIRKALL	S 23	SL
49	1830	1900	(U) ST REP FOR 546 INF TO PEC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	SL TB
50		1910	(C) IN REFERENCE MSG 48 EXPENDITURES 5-4.2, 10-81 HE, 2-81 WP CLEARANCE FROM LY TIN TO PEC BONSACK BY SGT LAWRENCE.	S 23	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

58th 36 INF 198th LTB

LZ BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
<u>0001</u>	<u>21 JUN 70</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>21 JUN 70</u>

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51		1940	(C) TIME STRING 6 5 PLS MONITOR INTO E METAL DETECTED YT 9070 Ecd 439021 NEG CLEARANCE FROM LY TIN. TO LT HARRIS BY SP4 BIRDSALL NEG CLEARANCE CALLED to LT HARRIS BY SP4 LAWRENCE	S 2/3	L
52	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP for 3/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A p 21	M ARTY	L TB
53		2030	(U) CIDC SWEEP SCHEDULED for 22 JUN has been CANCELED and RESCHEDULED for 23 JUNE using SAME box FROM LT HOWARD to PFC GRECI. LY TIN INFORMED BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	L
54	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP for 3/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A p 22	M ARTY	L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
12

NO OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 195th LIR

LZ BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 21 Jun

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 21 Jun 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55		2123	(U) TOL 2045 Radar Blvd 495977 10-15 PKTS MOVING W TO E. EXPENDITURES 12-4.2 RDS. TO PFC BOWSACK BY PFC GRECI	S93	SL
56	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	SL TB
57		2210	(C) Snoop: Chsr Ord 499971 5 PKTS STATIONARY TO PFC. BOWSACK BY PFC GRECI EXPENDITURES 6.4 RDS TO PFC BOWSACK BY PFC GRECI (233)	S93	SL
58	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	SL TB
59	2350	2400	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P 25	M ARTY	SL TB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

REPRODUCTION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346)

13

15

LOCATION

573

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 188th LIB

LZ BEACH

0001

21 JUN 70

2400

21 Jun 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

60

2400

(4) Journal closed by Lt Jones
and Sgt LAWRENCE

MER

3

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By Lt NARA Date 3-2-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 14	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			LOCATION L2 BEACH	PERIOD COVERED			
CONFIDENTIAL			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S 46 INF 198 LIB			0001 20 JUNE		2400 21 JUNE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
			PLANS AND SUMMARIES				
			CONTACTS: 0001 20 JUNE 2400				
			21 JUNE NONE				
			COA: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR				
			FSB FAT CITY AND AMBUSHES				
			THE ACCESS ROAD. 2/A, 3/A ARE				
			OPERATING IN AREA BOUNDED BY				
			BT 4209 & BT 4503, PLACING MAX.				
			EMPHASIS ON NIGHT AND MEC-				
			HANICAL AMBUSHES.				
			COB: PRESENTLY UNDERGOING				
			REFIT 198TH REFIT AREA.				
			COC: OACON TO 111 CAV TO				
			PROVIDE SECURITY FOR A COUNTRY				
			COD: IS OPERATED IN AREA.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANS 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
15

NO OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5/46 INF 198 LIB

22 BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001

20 JUNE

TO
HOUR DATE

2400

21 JUNE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

PLANS AND SUMMARIES (CONT'D)

BOUNDED BY BS 5197 AND BS
5592, PLACING MAXIMUM EMP-
HASIS ON NIGHT AND MECHAN-
ICAL AMBUSHES. COO WILL BE
THE REACTION CO. TO SUPPORT
CO. IN THE EVENT REINFORCE-
MENTS ARE NEEDED.

COE

RECON: IS CONDUCTING A
RECONNAISSANCE MISSION IN
AREA BOUNDED BY BS 4700
AND BS 5197.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILSON I. LEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

W. L. Lee

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANJ87354
By: K4 NARA Date: 3-2-17

AVDF-BCZ

21 June 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 201700 to 211700. None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 211700 - 221700 June 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Provides security for FSB FAT CITY and ambushes the access road. 2/A, 3/A are operating in area bounded by BT4209 & BT4503, placing maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes. On 221000 June Co A will move from FSB FAT CITY to 198th Refit Area.

Co B: At the present time is undergoing refit at the 198th Refit Area. On 221000 Co B will move from Refit Area to FSB FAT CITY. B(-) will provide security for FAT CITY and ambush the access road. 2/B, 3/B will operate in area bounded by BT4209 and BT4503.

Co C: On 211300 Co C will be picked up at FAT CITY and brought to LZ YOUNG. They will be QCON to 1/1 Cav to provide security for a convoy.

Co D: Is operating in area bounded by BS5197 and BS5592, placing maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes. Co D will be the reaction company to support Co C in the event reinforcements are needed.

Co E:

Recon: Recon is conducting a reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BS4700 and BS5197.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec LZ CHIPIEWA

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational LZ CHIPIEWA
1 AN/PFS-4 & 5 operational HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions when applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D FZ BS525931 with 71 personnel.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANNS 7354
Date: 12/23/88
By: [Signature]
LEED
on [Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
20 June

AVDF-DSZ

21 June 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily ITSUM #172-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 20 to 21 June 1970

Intel, 190730: 70 VC of V20 Co loc. BT359035, mission: harass KI CINH(V), date and time unk.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 200700 to 210700 June 1970

- a. 200320 E Recon, BS512976, 1 US D/O to 27th Surg, boil on back.
- b. 201500 D Co, BS511948, 1 V brought 1 V female who had stepped on a mine at unk grid near BHHZ IN(V), D/O to 27th Surg.
- c. 201925 Earlford 31 found & destroyed 1 bunker (5'by5') at BT373002.
- d. 202250 3/D obs a rkt lch, 1 rkt fr BS535945, neg reports of impact.
- e. 202255 3/D reported detonation of mechanical ambush, called arty, swept area, found 1 chicken killed.

3. (C) RADAR: 200700 to 210700 June 1970

210315 grid BS500966 2 personnel diggin. Fired 54.2 rds.

210316 grid BS503969 3 personnel stationary. Fired 531 rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 21 to 22 June 1970

TIME	SR	SS	EMT	HR	LS	ILLUM	DATE
0524	0615	1013	2010	2113	0745	97	21 June 70
0524	0616	1013	2010	2210	0351	91	22 June 70

Acknowledge

WELCZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

McNeill
LATCHER
fa 32

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: AMDB 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

No of Pages

Period Covered

No	
Hour	Date
2400	21Jun70

Signature

Signature
William F. Hobbs

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) RECOIL FORCE: Co D FZ S526931 with 71 rounds.
6. (C) CASUALTIES: BY K1 NARA Date 3-2-77

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By 1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

1

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S43

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN HLINE 198th LIB

LZ BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

22 JUN 70

2400

22 JUN 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(i) JOURNAL OPENED BY LT JONES
AND SGT LAWRENCE

MFR

SF

2

0005

(i) Foxhole:
HNC 20/117 1/22 % 1/140 2/15
A 1/119 % 1/4 1/102 2/3
B 3/26 % % 3/109 2/7
C 3/106 2/5 % 1/28 2/7
D 3/108 1/4 1/4 3/2 2/8
EM 3/2 % 2/3 1/4 2/5
ER 1/4 1/8 % 2/3 2/3
TOTAL 37/432 5/169 2/7 3/108 2/8

S43

SF

NOTE: A Co Scheduled Refit 22
JUNE SGT LAWRENCE

3

0050 0100

(i) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
PFC BENSACK LIAISON PFC RANDALL
ANNEX A P1

M

SF

ARTY

PM

4

0150 0200

(i) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
PFC BENSACK LIAISON PFC RANDALL
ANNEX A P2

M

SF

ARTY

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

Declassified after 12 years.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANS 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 73			LOCATION LZ BEACH			PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO		INITIALS
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO PFC BONSACK by PFC Randall ANNEX A P3	0001	22 Jun 70	2400	22 Jun 70	RM
6	0330	0330	(U) Blue Ghost 41 on station to VR NH Box 49. Sgt Lark, Randall					SL
7	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO Sgt Lark by PFC Randall ANNEX A P4					RM
8		0415	(U) Blue Ghost broke for fuel					SL
9		0443	(U) Blue Ghost 41 back on station for VR of Box 30 NH. to PFC BONSACK Sgt Laurence					SL
10		0500	(U) Blue Ghost completed VR of Box 30 and broke station. NEG finding in Box 49 or 30. PFC BONSACK by Sgt Laurence					SL
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANM 873541
By R4 NARA Date 3-2-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S26

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 195th LIR

L2 BEACH

1001

22 JUN 70

2400

22 JUN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0430	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P5	M ARTY	EL RM
12		0510	(C) 4-2 REPORT. 1-2 2-0 3-16 4-18 3-26 4-3 7-0 8-29 TO SGT LARK BY PFC RANDALL	S26	EL
13		0540	(C) WARD 15 ON STATION FOR VR OF BOXES 32446 TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT LAURENCE	S26	EL
14		0555	(C) TIME STRING II 7PKS MOVING ETC METAL DETECTED GRCS 493064 & 4190610. NEG CLEARANCE PROX TO FRIENDLIES TO SGT LARK BY SP4 BIRDALL	S26	EL
15	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P6	M ARTY	EL RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)			PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 523		LOCATION BT 537023 LZ BEACH	PERIOD COVERED		
5BN 46 INF 178th AIR		CONFIDENTIAL	FROM DATE 22 JUN 70	TO DATE 22 JUN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0630	(C) 220550 D & Detained 2 females VN ages approx 65 & 55 for NVA ID's. They were with 13 other females moving to a hill to sell their goods. And 526439. They were released to Sgt Lark by PFC Cacci	523	SL	
17	0630	(U) Lt Jones And Sgt Lawrence off duty	MFR	SL	
18	0630	(U) Capt Cacciatore & SP4 Rana on duty	MFR	DR	
19	0700	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitchem By PFC Abel Annex A P-7	m arty	RA RM	
20	0800	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Colpepper By PFC Abel Annex A P-8	m arty	RA RM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-27-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5

NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

57/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 Rm 460 In/100 HWA LZ Beach

0001 22 Jun 70

2410 23 Jun 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21		0900	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Rhomendach Annex A P-9	m arty	DR BD
22		0940	(u) Called plannet summaries to SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Rawn	57/3	DR
23		1000	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Rhomendach Annex A P-10	m arty	DR BD
24		1100	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitchem By PFC Abel Annex A D-11	m arty	DR BD
25		1135	(c) Air Car Box 46 Hawk (Night) 49 NEC clearance by Capt Cacciato PFC Abel By SP/4 Pleten	57/3 D	DR
26		1200	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Pleten By PFC Abel Annex A P-12	m arty	DR BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-27-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

6

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 Br 46 Inf/198161B L2 Block

BT-537073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM 20 Jun 70 2400 TO 22 Jun 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
07		1200	(u) Sit Reps FOR 5/46 Inf To Sp4 MASTEN by SGT. Sendejo	M ARTY	AS BD
28		1355	(c) Intell from Ty Tanh C/3 Item 4 dated 22/0730 on 19/1900 - there was 1 VC pltd led by MAI Thanh and appeared at BT 425019 Strength 30 men - mission to enter BT 4454031 to collect tapes on mortar RT's from Ky Tanh Village 20-22 June - uniforms gray wpns - 1-60mm mortar 3- B40's and many AK 47's Overday approx 0900-1700 has there were 6 VC appeared at BT 448023 uniforms mixed - mission to get information from VCI, wpns - AK-47s Item no. 2	S 2/3	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-197

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

7

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5th 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5th Bn 46th Inf/1986/12 12 Beach

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 June 70

24/00

22 June 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

cont

dated 22/0730 c/2
Everyday there was LVC group led by BUI TUNG they often appeared at BT 408113 BT 399125 BT 406118 - Pack strength 20. mission - organize VCI, collect traps and harass. PFs at Ky Sarit upris L-M 79, L-B 40 many many AK-47's and AK-15's SP/4 Culpepper by SP/4 Krammback

29

1400

(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 76 Inf m
to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krammback - arty
Annex A P-14

DR

BD

30

1500

(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 Inf m
to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krammback arty
Annex A P-15

DR

BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8²/₃

BX 537073

L2 Beach

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 AM 46th Inf/198th LIB

2400 22 June 76

2400

22 June 76

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

1530

(1) Passed NOP's to Bde to
SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhoek
Annex A P 16

m

arty

DR

BD

32

1600

(1) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhoek
Annex A P-17

m

arty

DR

TB

39

1720

~~1520~~

(1) B¹ To I 221645 - 1 US PAK
stepped on old arty fuse/racker
Bomb-lite R.O. F. ST. 438072
Results: 1 pak with multiple
frag wounds to legs and
back, also rec. broken
ankle. D/O called at 1645
D/O complete at 1650
Evac'd to 27th Surg.
PAK's name: DONALD BROWN
GRID 438072
SP/4 Plater By Sgt Rana

B¹ C¹

S-1

S²/₃

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANND873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
5413

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5th Air Force 19810122 Beach

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
<u>0001</u>	<u>22 June 70</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>22 June 70</u>

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34		1730	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to 8/4 Culpepper By 8/4 Krombach ANNEX A P-18	m	OK
35		1830	(U) Capt Cicuto 28/4 Paua off duty	mfr	OK
36	1830		(U) CPT. MARTIN AND SGT. SHEPLER ON DUTY.	MFR	J.S.
37	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INFT AFC BACK BY AFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 20	M	J.S.
38		1940	(U) D ^{CO} AT 1720 FOUND ONE TON OF UNPOLESHED RICE AT 523934 LOCATED IN ONE MOOTCH IN 36 CEMENT JARS RICE WAS EDIBLE FROM LAST HARVEST. WILL BE EVACED TO BINH SON. D ^{CO} WILL SECURE UNTILL REMOVED. TO SGT. MARK BY SGT. LAWRENCE	52/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPG-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By 1 NARA Date 3-1-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

10

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

CONFIDENTIAL

LT BEACH

0001 22 JUN 70

2400 22 JUN 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

1950

WARLORD 15 INSERTED INF.

S 2/3

J.S.

AT GRD. 464035 TO CHECK

OUT A HOLE 5X5X10 REINFORCED

WITH WOOD. NOTHING WAS FOUND

INF. EXTRACTED 1935. BROKE

STATION 1940. THE REQUEST

TO CHECK OUT GRD CAME FROM

WARLORDS HIGHERS. TO PFC

BOWSACK BY PFC GRECI.

40

1950 2000

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.S.

PFC BOWSACK BY PFC GRECI

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A P. 21

41

2020

(U) D^{CO} REPORTED FINDING 3 HOOTCHES-

S 2/3

J.S.

800 LBS. OF RICE (COMBINED TOTAL)

AND 1 HOOTCH - 1200 LBS U.S.

HANDSET. MEDICAL ITEMS, A FEW

PIECES OF GI. CLOTHING

TAILORED TO FIT VN. 140. OF TREP

WIRE, 4 CHINESS CANTEENS (PLASTIC)

AND 1 METAL CANTEEN. 35 LBS

OF TOBACCO GRD 523934 TO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

11

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

58046 INF. 198 LTB

LT BEACH

0001 22 JUN 70 2400 22 JUN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

(CONT)

PFC BONSACK BY SGT. LAURENCE

42

2050 2100

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.S.

PFC BONSACK BY PFC LAURENCE

ARTY

TR

ANNEX A P. 22

43

2130

(U) FROM D.S.A. LY TIN. VN

573

J.S.

DISTRICT CHIEF HAS INFORMED

ME THERE WILL BE 30 PERSONS

WORKING VIC. 428 024 FROM

23 JUN 70 TILL 2 JUL 70

BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 0800

1730 EVERY DAY. REQUEST YOU

INFORM YOUR PEOPLE, THEY WILL

BE BUILDING A CAUSE WAY

IN RICE VILL.

V.N. S-3 RECEIVED WORD

THAT THE 23 ARVN ARTY

GROUP WILL BE FIRING MORTARS

FOR 3 DAYS STARTING 23

0800 FROM BT 512041 TO VR.

BT 520019 AND 530010. IT

WILL BE OBSERVED FROM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION L2 BEACH	PERIOD COVERED		
580 46 INF 198 LTB			FROM HOUR DATE 0001 22 JUN 70	TO HOUR DATE 2400 22 JUN 70	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
43	(CONT)	BT 542013, 544006, 551003. THIS IS ALL THE INFO. HE HAS. WOULD LIKE TO KNOW IF THIS HAS BEEN COORDINATED WITH U.S. A. TO PFC BONSPACK BY PFC GRECI			
44	2130	(C) AT 2030 C ^{CO} CLOSED TO CHU LAI. TO SGT. LARK BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3		J.S.
45	2145	(C) CLDC SWEEP SCHEDULED FOR 23 JUN 70 POSTPONED TO 25 JUN 70 EVERYTHING SAME. APPROVED BY CPT. MARTIN. REQUEST CALLED TO CY TIN. TO SGT. LARK BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3		J.S.
46	2150 2200	(U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF. TO PFC BONSPACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY		J.S. T.B.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANS 873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-1-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 13	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 BA 46 INF. 198 LIT		LOCATION BT537073		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				22	JUN 70	2400 22 JUN 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
47	2205		(C) FROM LY TIN. TOI 1930 VIC. BT507056 AN TAN HAM. KY LIEN VILL. - CIVIL DISTURBANCE INVOLVING ARVN SOLDIERS 6 th REG. NPFF FROM LY TIN, AND 1 AMERICAN CIVILIAN FROM CHU LAT. ARVN'S APPARENTLY DRUNK CHASED NPFF AND STOPPED CIVILIAN VEHICLE GOING TOWARD CHU LAT. 4 GRENADES THROWN AND SAE DISCHARGED. RESULTS - APPROX 12 U.N. WOUNDED INCLUDING SOME U.N. CIV. ADVISORS INVESTIGATED WITH UNDC AND HELPED EVAC WOUNDED TO CHU LAT. M.P.s ARE INVESTIGATING. TO SGT. LARK BY SP4 BIRDALL	S 2/3		J.S.
48	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY		J.S. T.B.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AND 873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 15

NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

82/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5th BN 46th INF 198th Bde

L2 BEACH

FROM

0001

DATE

22 Jun 70

TO

2400

DATE

22 Jun 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY

A Co - Conducting Retit
at 198th Bde Retit Area

B Co - D-1 provide Security
for 75B 7AT City and
ambush access rd. 2/B 3/B
will operate in area bounded
by BT4209 - BT4503

C Co - OP CON TO 111 CAV
in 196th Bde AO -
Security for a Convoy

D Co - operating in area
bounded by BS 5197 +
BS 5592

E Co - Recon - conducts
Reconnaissance mission
in area bounded by BS 4700
- BS 5197

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. IEE, MAJ, Inf S3

SIGNATURE

W. L. IEE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANS 873541
By 1 NARA Date 3-1-71

AVDF-BCZ

22 June 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S 3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GILVER LARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 211700 to 221700. NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY EVENTS: 221700 - 221700 June 1970.

GENERAL: Continue operation GILVER LARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: On 221000 June Co A will move from FSB FAT CITY to 198th Refit Area.

Co B: On 221000 June Co B will move from Refit Area to FSB FAT CITY. B(-) will provide security for FSB FAT CITY and ambush the access road. 2/B, 3/B will be operating in area bounded by BT4209 and BT4503, placing maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes.

Co C: Is OPCON to 1/1 Cav in the 196th Bde A.C. providing security for a convoy.

Co D: Is operating in area bounded by BS5197 and BS5592, placing maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes. Co D will be the reaction company to support Co C in the event reinforcements are needed.

Co E:

Recon: Recon is conducting a reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BS4700 and BS5197.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hv sec HILL 270
1 lt tn & hv sec LZ CHILPEWA

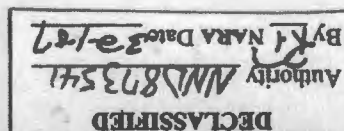
Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PFS-5 operational LZ CHILPEWA
1 AN/PFS-4 & 5 operational HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D IZ BS526931 with 71 personnel.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3



CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS, 5th BATTALION, 46th INFANTRY
198th INFANTRY BRIGADE, MEDICAL DIVISION
P.O. SAN FRANCISCO 94219

Journal
21 June

AVDF-DOZ

22 June 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily ISSUE 1173-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 21 to 22 June 1970

Intel fr BHEB SON, C/4, 16 June: 100 NVA, 21st Regt scattered fr HV LOC(2) vic BS491596, to FIMOC LAM(2) vic BS489907, coord HX33, wps: 1 57mm RR, 1 122mm, several AK47's & AK50's, yellow uniforms, intentions: operate in HV zone of BHEB SON(D)

Intel fr BHEB SON, C/3, 17 June: 250 & 30 men fr 21st NVA Regt staying vic BS414916 and over to DUC AM(3) vic BS504914, coord CND, support & 100mm plt ldr, strength 80, wps: 1 122mm & 2 60mm mortars, 1 122mm, 2 30 cal 122mm, 4 B40's, 3 carbines, 1 M79, 2 BKS's, 1 Thompson sub-MG, several AK47's & AK50's, and 2 radios, intentions: avoid US troops and launch attacks against SVN controlled hamlets during 27-28 June, mortar attacks are to disrupt the Province level elections on 28 June.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 210700 to 220700 June 1970

a. 211300 Heliv 22, BT351068 - BT351069, trail running E-S into bomb craters, have been observing this for past 3 days, activity increasing.

b. 211550 1 PF stepped on M79 w/T detonated by tripwire at BT467076, res: unk.

c. 220550 D Co, BS526939, detained 2 female VN, 65 & 55 yrs, no ID's, with 13 other females going to ville to sell goods, 2 VN's were released.

3. (C) RADAR: 210700 to 220700 June 1970

211740 grid BT433063 10 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Neg clear.

211905 grid BT433063. Fired 5 4.2, 10 91mm & 2 31 WP rds.

211940 grid BT439021 5 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Neg clear.

212045 grid BS495977 10-15 personnel moving E-W. Fired 12 4.2 rds.

212210 grid BS499971 5 personnel stationary. Fired 6 4.2 rds.

220555 grids BT428044 & BT429066 7 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Neg clear.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 22 to 23 June 1970

ENT	SR	SS	ENT	HR	KS	ILLUM	DATE
0524	0616	1918	2010	2210	0851	01	22 June 70
0524	0616	1918	2010	2235	0854	04	23 June 70

Acknowledge

DISTRIBUTION: Special

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
By: NARA Date: 3-2-17

91

DA FOR 15th.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3			LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL			PERIOD COVERED	
5BN 46 INF. 198 LTB			LZ BEACH			FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 JUN 70	TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 JUN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY CPT. MARTIN AND SGT. SHEPLER	MFR	J.S.		
2	0005		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:	S 2/3			
			HMC 1/18 1/22 % 1/42 2/14				
			A 4/120 % 1/2 4/109 9/9				
			B 4/125 3/67 9/4 1/33 9/14				
			C. 3/105 % 0/6 3/84 9/15				
			D 4/107 2/77 9/4 2/20 9/6				
			ER 1/23 1/19 % 9/1 9/3				
			EM 3/92 % 3/34 1/13 9/5				
			TOT 34 1/130 1/185 7/75 25/402 2/68				
			Sgt. Shepler				
3	0010		(C) SNOOPY GHOST LZ CHIP. GRD 497967 - 4-5 PKS DIGGING SGT. CEPHAS BY PFC GRECI	M ARTY	J.S. RM.		
4	0025		(C) B- SPOTTED MOVEMENT APPROX. 4 EN. GRD. 426086 MOVING EAST. QUAD 50'S EXP. LOST SIGHT OF EN. WILL SWEEP AREA PFC BOWBACK BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year interval
Declassified on 10/1/84

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AND 873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-12-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2 NO OF PAGES 14

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

58N 46 INF 198 LIB

LE BEACH

0001 23 JUN 70 2400 23 JUN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	0050	0100	VISIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY Sp4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	J.S. RM
6	0150		(C) D- RECEIVED 5-10 ROCKETS FROM AN UNK GUNSHIP, APPROX. 600 METERS FROM THE SOUTH. CALLED BDE. TO SEE IF THEY KNEW OF ANY SHIPS IN AREA LT HARRIS SAID "NEG." TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
7	0155		(C) REF. MESSG. #4 B- MADE SWEEP WITH NEG RESULTS DID NOT MAKE COMPLETE SWEEP WILL RESWEEP FIRST LIGHT TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI.	S 2/3	J.S.
8	0155	0200	VISIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY Sp4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	J.S. RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANN 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 NO OF PAGES 14

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LZ BEACH

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 23 JUN 70 2400 23 JUN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSAK BY Sp4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	J.S. RM
10	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY Sp4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	J.S. RM
11		0357	(C) SMOOPY GHOST LZ CHIP GRD 504975 - 5-10 PKs MOVING SE. EXP. 4-4.2 AND 12-105RDs TO PFC. BONSAK BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S.
12	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY Sp4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	J.S.
13	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSAK BY Sp4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	J.S. RM
14		0605	(C) CHARLORD CAME ON STATION TO MAKE UR OF BOXES #32-46	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-1000

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 14

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LTB

CONFIDENTIAL
LE BEACH

0001 23 JUN 70

2400 23 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	(CONT)		To SGT. LARK BY PFC GRECI Capt. Martin + SGT Sharpley off / Lt. Jones on SGT Seade to on	S 2/3	AS
15	0700		(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO. SGT Cephas by PFC Abel Annex A P-7	M ARTY	AS RM
16	0705		(C) Warlord clear of A.D. NEG FINDINGS ON V.R. SGT LARK PFC Abel	S 2/3	AS
17	0720		(C) B- applied Ref. To Message #4 Sweeping area BT 426086.	S 2/3	AS
18	0800		(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MITCHAM by SP4 KROMMEN ANNEX A P-8	M ARTY	AS RM
18	0830		(C) B- Ref. To Message #4, 17. Sweep Complete. Neg Findings SP4 MASTEN by PFC Abel	S 2/3	AS
19	0900		(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MASTEN by PFC Abel	M ARTY	AS RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 14
BATTALION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5/23 5BN46 INF 198418 LZ Beach		CONFIDENTIAL	FROM	TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	23 June	2400 23 June
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	(cont)	Annex A P-9			
20	0930	(C) CLDC Sweep 24/0800 To 24/1200 . 559008 TO 561004 TO 579032 TO 584024 Neg. NPFF Needed. Approved by Capt. Cacciato SP4 MASTEN PFC Abel	S 2/3		AS
21	1000	(U) Sit Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MASTEN SP4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-10	M ARTY		AS BD
22	1055	(C) Air Cav Box 24/0600 24/1800 42 UL BT 4004 LR BS 5095 43 UL BT 3410 LR BT 4003 SP4 PIETEN PFC Abel Approved LT Jones	S 2/2		AS
23	1100	(U) Sit Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MASTEN by SP4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-11	M A		AS BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

4

14

REGATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

SBN 46 INF 198018 LZ Beach

0001 23 June 2400 23 June

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24		1115	(C) TOT 23/1035 Dco. ^{AS} BS 525932 Detained 6 VCS males. ALL OF MILITARY AGE WITH NEG I.D's. All were evacuated to Bink Son. to SP4 Masten by SP4 Krommenhok	S 2/3	AS
25		1200	(u) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF to LT HARRIS to PFC Abel Annex A P-12	M ARTY	AS BD
26		1250	(C) Ref To message #38 + #41 TOT 22/1720; Co D Found a combined TOTAL of 3 Tons ON Unpolished Rice at BS 523934 SP4 Mitcham LT Jones	S 2/3	AS
27		1300	(u) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF to SP4 MITCHAM to by PFC Abel Annex A P-13	M ARTY	AS BD
28		1330	(C) Requested AO Extension	S 2/3	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 6	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 23 June	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 June
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
28	(Cont)		OF Area 6-3 from 24/0001 until 30/2400 Capt Caaciato to LT Mizell		S2/3 AS
29	1340		(C) URI at BT 34/061 Radius 750 - 2 1/2 hours TOI 23/1110. EXP. 25-155 36-105 LT Horsec PFC Abel		S2/3 AS
30	1420		(C) A.O. EXTENSION 6-3 APPROX to FRM 24/0001 until 30/2400 LT. Mizell to LT JONES		S2/3 AS
31	1430		(C) to Ref To Messages # 38 & 41 TOI 22/1720. ALSO Message 26 Day 23. Co D Located AN Additional Three Tons of Rice at B5523934 combined TOTAL Five SIX TONS SP4 MITCHAM to SP4 PFC Abel		S2/3 AS
32	1430		(C) Ly TIN To S-2 From District		S2/3 AS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

6

14

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S²/3

BT537073

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198th LIR 22 Beach

0001 23 June 2400 23 June

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32

(CON'T)

SR. Advisor. Due To Information

Received concerning possibility

of one V.C. Squad Hiding

in Bunkers. Ly Tin Has organized

Operation AT BT 430030 TO

430060 TO 460035 TO 460068.

Friendly Forces 3 PT's PF

AT KY SANH. To begin on

24/1400 June 70 AT BT 455055

Checkpoints: CP 1 445055

CP 2 435055 CP 3 ⁴³⁵485045

Operation will end 24/2000 June 70

SP4 Harvey PFC Abel

Approved by Maj Lee

33

1430 (u) Bde Comd. AT 5/46 TOL

AT 1400.

AS

34

1430 (c) From Ly Tin To S-2

S²/3

Police operation To Search

Area around BT 412113 will

Begin at 24/1030 June 70

Includes 1 NPFF FROM 77 plr

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANS 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
74

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB LZ Beach

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23/June

2400

23 June

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34			(CON'T) AND 1 SQUAD SPECIAL Police Operation will end ²⁴ 23/1800. MISSION: Search FOR Suspected VC BUNKER LOCATIONS SP4 HARVER PFC Abel		
35	1500		(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO SP MITCHAM PFC Abel Annex A P-1516	M ARTY	AS BD
36	1600		(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MITCHAM PFC Abel Annex A P-17	M ARTY	AS BD
37	1700		(C) STRING II - 5 PKs, metal moving west to east AT 433063. Neg Clearance- PROX TO FRIENDLY'S LT JONES Culoggar - PFC Abel	TMF	AS
38					
38	1740		(C) Bink Son Requests AIR STRIKE at TARGETS	S 2/3	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-27-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 8	NO OF PAGES 14
STATION OR INSTALLATION 5 BN 46 INF 198 IB		LOCATION BT 537073 LZ BEACH	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO	TIME		FROM	TO	
	IN	OUT	DATE	HOUR	DATE
38	(cont)		#1 463899 + #2 473917. EST. U.C. COMPANY; 463899 NEG, OUT OF 5/46 A.O. 473917 Cleared by 5/46 BUT WAITING 1/52 CLEARANCE DUE TO PROX TO THEIR A.O. (ETC WER) ANNEX A By PFC Abel		
39	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO S/4 CUPPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 19		
40	1830		(U) LT. JONES & SGT. SENDERO OFF DUTY		
41	1830		(C) CPT. MARTIN AND SGT. SHEPHER ON DUTY		
42	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P 20		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANS 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8/3		LOCATION BT 537073 22 BEACH		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM DATE 0001 23 JUN 70	TO DATE 2400 23 JUN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
43	1950 2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.	
44	2010	(C) FROM BINH SON OPERATION 24 JUN 70 BS 613020, 613000, 583011, 588991. SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION. PF PLT. 16 & 239 PLUS 1 PLT. ARVN & 10 RDC WILL CONDUCT OPERATION WILL BEGIN 0300 24 JUN 70. WILL LAST 1/2 DAY. CLEARED BY MAJOR LEE TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S.	
45	2015	(C) INTEL FROM BINH SON C/3 22 JUN 70 SYMPATHIZER REPORTS THE VC REGIMENT DESIGNATED BY WHITE STAR MOVED TO LOC TINH HAMLET, BINH TUY VILL. LOCATED BS 463899 AND PHUC LAM HAM. THEY ARE ALSO LOCATED AT BS 473917	S 2/3	J.S.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE		OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By 1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

10

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

2Z BEACH

0001 23 JUN 70 2400 23 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	(CONT)		(C) UNIFORMS - BLUE KHAKI WITH HELMETS. WEAPONS - HEAVY AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. INTENTIONS THEY WILL ATTACK ALL OUR OPS FROM NOW TILL PROVINCE ELECTION DAY TO PFC BONSAN BY SGT LAWRENCE		
46	2020		(C) INTEL FROM 4Y TINC/2 1700 JUN 70 AT 23 JUN 1730 THE VC REGIMENT, UNK CMAR. SIZE 1000 MEN - 300 HEAVY WEAPONS LOCATED AT BS 483909 OTHERS ARE LOCATED AT BS 460899 AND 473917. UNIFORMS - KHAKI WITH SOME ARVN AND HELMETS 1 CO OF THEIR UNIT HAS WHITE TIGER AND WHITE STAR ON SHIRTS. INTENTION THEY WILL ATTACK AND CUT OFF NOUCH MAN BRIDGE, CHAUD BRIDGE, O SON BRIDGE AND DESTROY BINH THANH	S 2/3	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND87354
 By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LT BEACH

FROM 0001 23 JUN 70 TO 2400 23 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	(CON'T)		WILL OFFICE. THEY WILL ATTACK CAP TEAMS AT PHU LE AND WILL SHELL CHU LAI AND ATTACK BINH SON SUBSECTOR, HDQ. THEY WILL MOVE ALONG BANK OF TRABANG RIVER AND CROSS TO TRI BINH HAMLETS. TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT. LAWRENCE		
47			2030 (C) INTEL FROM BINH SON C/B 23 JUN 70 1100. VC BN. UNK. NAME AND CO. STRENGTH 200 MEN. MANY HEAVY WEAPONS ON 22 JUN MOVED FROM QUANG TIN TO BS 480920 AND 485910 THEY COOPERATE WITH 95B, APPROX. 50 PEOPLE, AND WITH BINH THANG AND BINH THANH GUERRILLAS, STAYING AT 523920 AND 525913 INT. - WILL DES. TIEN DAO REFUGEE AND ATTACK CHAU O BRIDGE TO PFC BONSACK	S 2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANS 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

58A) 46 INF. 198 LIB

L2 BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 JUN 70

2400

23 JUN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	(CONT)		BY SGT. LAWRENCE		
48	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO RFC BONSACK BY Sp4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
49	2115		(C) PF. PLT #33 RECEIVED LIGHT MACHINE GUN FIRE FROM 563963 AND 558965. ARTY WAS CALLED. PF'S WERE AT TRI BINH 5 NEG EN. OR FR. CASUALTIES. WILL SWEEP IN MORNING. TO SBT. LARK BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S.
50	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO RFC BONSACK BY Sp4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
51	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO RFC BONSACK BY Sp4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

14

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5th BN 46th INF

198th Bde LZ BEACH

0001 23 Jun 70

2400 23 Jun 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY

A Co - Conducting ReFIT at
198th Bde ReFIT Area

B Co - B(-) provides security
for 75B 70T CITY. 2/B, 3/B
will operate in area bounded
by BT 4209 + BT 4503.

C Co. - Operating in area
bounded by BT 3810 and
BT 4206. Emphasis on Ambushes

D Co. - Operating in area bounded
by BS 5197 and BS 5592.
Emphasis on Ambushes

E Co - Recon - Conducting
reconnaissance mission
in area bounded by
BS 4700 and BS 5197

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. DEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

W. L. Dee

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-1-17

AVCF-3CZ

23 June 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols. Echo Recon is running trap line operation north of Chippewa.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 221700 to 231700.

At 221720 hours 1 US personnel stepped on artillery firecracker bomblet, results 1 US WIA, Co B, at ML433072.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 231700 - 241700 June 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Is currently undergoing refit at the 190th Brigade Refit Area.

Co B: Provides security for FSB FAT CITY and ambushes the access road. 2/E, 3/B will be operating in area bounded by BT4209 and BT4503, placing maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes.

Co C: At 231500 hours Co C will move from Chu Lai to area bounded by BT3810 and BT4206, placing maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Is operating in area bounded by BS5197 and BS5592, placing maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:

Recon: Recon is conducting a reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BS4700 and BS5197.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec LZ CHIPPEWA

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/FPS-5 operational LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/FPS-4 & 5 operational HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B PZ FSB FAT CITY with 70 personnel.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA
Enemy - None

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: R L. LEE
Infantry
Date: 1-17-87

AVDF-332

23 June 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTEL 174-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 22 to 23 June 1970

Intel fr LY TH, C/3 rating, 220730: On 191900 June 1 VC plt, coord HUI THAI, appeared at BT425019, strength 30, mission: to enter BT454031 to collect taxes of mortar PF's fr LY SAH(V), 20 to 22 June, gray uniforms, wons: 1 60mm mortar, 3 B40's and many AK47's. Every day between 0700 & 1700 there were 6 VC at BT448023, mixed uniforms, mission: to get information fr VUI, wons: AK47's.

Intel fr LY TH, C/2, 220730: everyday their was 1 VC group, coord HUI THAI, often appeared at BT409113, BT399125 & BT406113, strength 20, mission: organize VUI, collect taxes and harass PF's at LY SAH, wons: 1 M79, 1 B40 and many AK47's & AK15's.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 220700 to 230700 June 1970

a. 221445 B Co, BT439072, 1 US stepped on arty firecracker bo-blite rd at BT439072, res: 1 US KIA, D/O to 27th Surg.

b. 221930 A TH(H), BT507056, civil disturbance involving ARVN soldiers fr 6th Regt, MPF fr LY TH and 1 US civilian fr CHU LAI. ARVN's apparently drunk chased MPF and stopped civilian vehicle going toward CHU LAI, 4 grenades thrown and SAF discharged, res: 12 VI wounded including 1 civilian. Advisors investigated w/VNDC and helped evac wounded to CHU LAI, MP's investigating.

c. 221930 Warlord 15 inserted infantry at BT444035 to check a hole (5by5by10) reinforced w/wood, neg findings.

d. 221955 B Co, BS523934, found 3 hootches containing: 2000 lbs rice (evac to HUI THAI), 1 US handset, medical items, 1 yd triwire, 4 Chinese canteens(plastic) & 1 metal canteen; and 35 lbs tobacco; destroyed.

e. 230015 B Co, spotted movement of 4 VC at BT426034 moving E, quad 50 expended on area, swept area, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 220700 to 230700 June 1970

222315 grid BS50370 4-5 personnel stationary. Fired 6 81, 4 4.2 & 2 105 rds

230010 grid BS427267 4-5 personnel digging. Unk action.

230357 grid BS504975 5-10 personnel moving SE. Fired 4 4.2 & 12 105 rds.

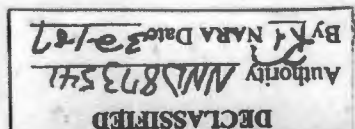
4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 23 to 24 June 1970

TIME	SR	SC	ELMT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0524	0616	1918	2010	2256	0954	74	23 June 70
0524	0616	1919	2011	2338	1054	74	24 June 70

Acknowledge

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY ORDER OF BATTLE SUMMARY

23 June 1970

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
78th Bkt Bn	150	BT4839	19 June	AR
402 Sapper Bn	160	BT2511	17 June	AR
409 Sapper Bn	220	BT2311	15 June	AR
125 Bn	150	BT3705	4 June	AR
V14 LF	65	BT4200	29 May	AR
V20 LF	60	BT3705	15 June	AR
		BT4114		
953	65	BT5291	18 June	AR

Enemy Activity

Enemy activity was light last week. A marked decrease in attacks against pacified areas was noted.

32 Assessment

During the coming week the high illumination should decrease the possibility of major ground attacks. Attacks by fire remain possible. Target areas should continue to be the CEU LBI Combat Base and WVA pacification area.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

No of Pages

Period Covered

Hour	2400
------	------

Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
BY NARA Date 3-2-97
Page 1 of 1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 33			LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM	TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46 INF 198 IB			LT BEACH	0001	24 JUN 70	2400	24 JUN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY CPT MARTIN AND SGT. SHEPHER	MFR		J.S.	
2	0005		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: HAC 17/180 1/22 % 15/144 1/4 A 4/119 % % 4/105 0/13 B 4/124 3/66 9/9 1/32 0/17 C 3/104 7/60 % 1/33 0/15 D 4/106 3/17 9/4 1/20 0/5 EM 3/71 % 2/54 1/13 0/4 ER 1/23 2/30 % % 0/3 TOT 36/127 10/245 2/14 23/331 1/71 Sgt Sheple	2 2/3		J.S.	
3	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PEC BONSACK BY SP4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY		J.S. RM	
4	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PEC BONSACK BY SP4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY		J.S. R.M.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassify in 12 years. PFC-Japan		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
58N 46INF 198 LIA		L2 BEACH	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001	24 JUN 70	2400 24 JUN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
5	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY Sp4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P. 3		M ARTY	J.S. R.M.
6	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY Sp4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P. 4		M ARTY	J.S. R.M.
7	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY Sp4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P. 5		M ARTY	J.S. R.M.
8	0545		(R) 4.2 REPORT: 1)-2 2)-0 3)-6 4)-8 5)21 6)10 7)10 8)31 LT HARRIS BY SGT. LAWRENCE		S 2/3	J.S.
9	0550		(C) SABRE 76 ON STATION FOR UR OF N. & S. ROCKET POCKET SGT. LARK BY SGT. LAWRENCE		S 2/3	J.S.
10	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY Sp4 BIRDSALL		M ARTY	J.S. R.M.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-1-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB		LOCATION LE BEACH	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	
10	(CONT)	ANNEX A P. 6				
11	0600	(u) TME - STRING II YT9044 BRD 423064 - 5 PK'S MOVING W TO E. METAL DETECTED. SABRE 76 CHECKING AREA SGT. LARK BY SP4 BIRDSALL			S 2/3	JS
12	0630	(u) CPT. MARTIN AND SGT. SHEPLER OFF DUTY.			MFR	JS
13	0630	(u) Capt Cassiato & Sgt Pawa on duty			MFR	DR
14	0700	(u) Sit Reps for 5/16th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By OFC Abel Annex A P-7			m arty	DR Rm
15	0800	(u) Sit Reps for 5/16th Inf to SP4 Mitchem By SP4 Krommrich Annex A P-8			m arty	DR Rm
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. **4**

NO OF PAGES **13**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 213

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Reg 46th Inf 198th ACB 1st Bn

0001 24 June 70 2400 24 June 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

0900

**(u) Lt Repsfor 5/46th Inf to
Sgt Culpepper by 1st Bn
Annex A P-9**

m

art

OK

BO

17

0910

**(u) Intell from Bde B/3
dated 28/1700**

S 213

OK

**150 NVA unit UNK Loc.
BT-411045 - weapons include
2-122 rocket launcher
20-122 mm rockets
1-81 mm mortar
2- machine guns
Mission to Rocket Chu Yai
on 22 + 25 June
OB comment - unit believed
to be element of 78th Main
force rocket Bn. Last
located on 14 May - via
BS-4398 - 150 men
Lt. Harris to Sgt Rana**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **AND 873541**
By **K1 NARA** Date **3-2-77**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5213

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Rm 46 H. J. 1984 L18

L3 Bench

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 24 June 70 2400 24 June 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

0920

(C) Request for Pro-Planned airstrike for 25/0800 June 70 Targets - 277032, 307054, 273067, 279053. Called to Lt. McGill by Capt Pacciatto

5213

DK

19

0950

(C) Intell from Gy Tin C/2 22/1800 There was 1 VC group title 125th Commanded by TRINH NGON appeared at BT-405012 Strength 80 men. Intention to attack outpost belonging to Gy Tin. C/3. 23/1700 on 22/1800 1 VC company belonging to unit T2-commanded by Duong appear at BT-388023+ 395030 Strength 100 men - intention to combine with local guerrillas and attack PF's and RD Team

5213

DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPG-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
By: R1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6

NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
9213

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5 Bn 46th Inf 1984/1985 LZ Beach

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

0001 24 June 70

2400 24 June 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19			at KY SANH village. Monitor hill 76 and to enter 459036 + 464057 to get food from now to 24 June 70 - uniforms Blue & Gray Weapons: 1-82 mm mortar 1-60 mm mortar, 1-30 call machine gun - 2 commo radio's and indiv weapons. ST Harris By DT C Abel		
20			0955(c) Passed to Bde - Censor grids and trapline that E-RECON put out TRAPLINE - 495986, 495985, 507976. SENSOR GRIDS - 503977, 507974, 508974. ST/4 Colpepper By DT C Abel	5713	DR
21			1000 (u) Let Reps for 5/46 th Inf to ST/4 Colpepper By ST/4 Krommholz Annex P. 10	m usy	DR BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

7

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5713

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Am 46th Inf 198th Abn LZ Beach

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

0001 24 June 70

2400 24 June 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22

1020

(C) CA Request.

5713

OK

B^{CO} 250730

14 left birds - 1 smoky

6 gun ships - 1 CVC

0700 Chu Yai East

PZ - FAT City (10) Birds

LZ - 288073

PZ - Chu Lai East (4) Birds

LZ - 319089

A^{CO} - 14 birds

PZ - Chu Yai East

LZ - 308053

DP4 Platen By Sgt Carver

23

1100

(W) Sit Reps for 546th Inf Co

m

OK

DP4 Platen By PFC Alford

arg

BD

Annex A

P-11

24

1110

(C) D^{CO} TOI 24/1055

5713

OK

Detained two VCS + male

49 yrs old. + female 44 yrs

old. Both had identification

D^{CO} also found documents

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

5th Air Force 1st AF 1st Lt

LT Beach

24 Jun 70

2400

24 Jun 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24			"Cost" that female said she wrote for VC. Detainees and documents will be moved To Chulai Grid of incident 525932 SP4 Culpepper By SP4 Hammelbach		
25	1200		(c) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By DFC Abel Annex P 12	m arty	DR BD
26	1805		(c) TMF - string 8 - 5 packs moving SE To NW neg metal detected. GRIDS 435030, 431031 SP4 Mitcham By SP4 Hammelbach	S 2/3	DR
27	1220		(c) TMF - string 4 - 8 packs metal det moving N To S GRID 450020 - neg arty no observer, inside RO Line SP4 Master By Sgt. Sanders	S 2/3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 9	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3		LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED		
58th 46th Inf/148th L ² Beach			FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
			0001 24 June 70	2410 24 June 71	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
28	1300	(u) Sit Reps for 5/16th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhok Annex R P 13	m arty		DR BD
29	1330	(C) Gytin Received word that CACO 1/2 (Marines) will be gone by 29 June Redeployed to an area their commander deems necessary SP/4 Karney to Sgt Sendejo	S ² /3		DR
30	1345	(C) C ¹⁰ being lifted from Fat City to LZ Young. SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhok	S ² /3		DR
31	1350	(C) D ¹⁰ To I 1330 - detained 2 MAM - L age 16 and 15 one had neg ID and one had ID which looked phony Grid BS 545 965 - will walk to Chu Lai SP/4 Master By Sgt Sendejo	S ² /3		DR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

59/3

LOCATION

OF 537073
CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATETO
HOUR DATE

5th 46th Inf 198th LTB

LZ Beach

0001 240 June 70

2400 24 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32		1400	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By Sgt Sandoz Annex A P-14	m arty	DR BO
33		1440	(u) Sabers 77 on Station for VR in Box 43 SP/4 Master By Sgt Pava	823	DR
34		1500	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By Sgt Sandoz Annex A P-15	m arty	DR BO
35		1555	(u) URI BS 223922 as of 1000 hrs Radius 750 meters Lt. Harris to SP/4 Krommrich	59/3	DR
36		1600	(u) Passed NOPs to Bde to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommrich Annex A P-16	m arty	DR BO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5²¹³

8F-537073

FROM

TO

5⁶ 46th Inf 148th LK

CONFIDENTIAL

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

2400 24 June 70

2400 24 June 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

1604

(u) Lit Reps for 5¹⁴th Inf to
SP/4 Master By SP/4 Rasmussen
Annex A P17

m

DR

arty

BD

38

1605

(u) From 3de - Newall
have 12 lift birds for
C.A. tomorrow
Lt. Mizzel By Sgt Rana

5²¹³

DR

39

1700

(u) Lit Reps for 5¹⁴th Inf to
SP/4 Master By SP/4 Rasmussen
Annex A P18

m

DR

arty

TBC

40

1705

(u) Reference MMSG 18
Air strikes will go in
at 0830
Lt. Harris By Capt Coccia

5²¹³

DR

41

1740

(u) 4th Tin Intell C/2
24 June 70 519th VC Rn
strength 250 men - equip
Heavy weapons unit
Commander located at

5²¹³

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5²/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

5th Stryker Bn 46th Inf 198th AB LZ Beach

DATE

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jun 70

2400

24 Jun 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

cont

BS 470920.

Pl Berill To Sgt Sندی's
Pl House By Sgt Sندی's

42

1755 (c) Ky Lin village - chief
wined a complaint to G-5
A US patrol passed through
a PF ambush at BT 518038
at 2030 hrs on the night
of 13 June. PF's recognized
the personnel as being
US and did not fire.
5/46th Inf has had no
one operating in that area.
Neg knowledge as to
what unit this was
Pl Watch to Sgt Sندی's
Pl House By Sgt Sندی's

5²/3

DR

43

1800 (w) Let Rep for 5/46th Inf to
SP4 Mitchem By SP4 Khannabek only
Annex A P19

m

DR

TR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 13 NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 573 LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL PERIOD COVERED FROM TO
53rd 46th Inf/149 LBS LZ Beach 0001 24 June 70 2401 24 June 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44		1830	(U) Capt Cacciato & Sgt Perna off duty	MFR	DR
45	1830		CAPT. MARTIN AND SGT. SHERER ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.
46		1850	(U) SABRE 79 CAME ON STATION TO MAKE VR OF BOX #42 TO PFC BANSACK BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
47	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 th INF. TO PFC BANSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEY A P.20	m ARTY	J.S. T.B.
48		1910	(C) LY-TIN, T.O.I. 1715, PF PLT. 202 AT BT 434044 OPENED FIRE ON ESTIMATED 1 VC PLT. AT BT 434040. VC RETURNED LINK. AMOUNT S.A.F., 1 M-79 RD., 1 B-40. ARTY CALLED. PF'S SWEEP AREA, RESULTS - FOUND BLOOD TRAILS, 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE, 6 M-16 MAGAZINES 1 MINE - TYPE LINK, WEIGHT 4 KILOS. VCEVADED SOUTHWEST. NEG. - FRIENDLY CAS.	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 14	NO. OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3			LOCATION LZ BEACH	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 th INF 198 th LTB			0001	24 JUNE 70	2400	24 JUNE 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48			(C) PFC BONSAK BY PFC GRECI			
49	1923		(C) SABRE 79 COMPLETED VR OF BOX 42 WITH NEG. FINDINGS. TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC GRECI.		5 2/3	J.S.
50	2040		(C) LZ CHIPPEWA, SNOOPY GHOST GRID BS490980 5-10 PAKS MOVING SOUTH EAST. EXPENDITURES 12x4.2, 24x105mm TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC GRECI		5 2/3	J.S.
51	2045		(U) LATE ENTRY T.O.I. 2.000 SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC GRECI. ANNEY A P.21		m ARTY	J.S. T.B.
52	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC GRECI ANNEY A P.22		m ARTY	J.S. T.B.
53	2130		(C) LZ CHIPPEWA SNOOPY GHOST GRID BS499970 5-10 PKs. STATIONARY EXP. 10x4.2 TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC RANDALL		5 2/3	J.S.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANJ873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 15	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION LZ BEACH	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 JUNE 70 TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 JUNE 70		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI. ANNEY A P. 23	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
55	2210		(C) LZ CHIPPEWA SNOOPY GHOST GRD. 494978 5-10 PACKS EXP. 6x4.2 8x105, 9x155 TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
56	2260	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEY A P. 24	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
57	2300		(C) LZ CHIPPEWA SNOOPY GHOST GRID 484976 AND 484979 PKs. IN GROUPS OF 2, UNK. NUMBER OF GROUPS EXP. 18x155 36x105 TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC RANDALL	S 2/3	J.S.
58	2305		(C) A.O. EXTENSION FOR 198 TH BDE. 198 TH BDE. BOUNDARY WEST TO BT250135 SOUTH TO 5/46 INF. BOUNDARY. EFFECTIVE 250600 TO INDEFINITE.	S 2/3	J.S.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AND 87354
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

17

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

5TH BN. 46TH INF. 198TH ADE.

LT BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001 24 JUN 70

HOUR

2400

DATE

24 JUN 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY :

A Co - Conducting REPT AT
198th ADE REPT Area

B Co - B(-) provides security for
73B 7AT City + Ambush
access routes north + south
of 73B 7AT City - NDP - 7AT City

C Co - OPCON TO 1/1 CHU FOR
a CONVOY security
mission in 196th ADE AO

D Co - 3/D in chu lai preparing
for operation 25 JUNE 70. DE
working in Area bounded by
BS 5096 - BS 5493.

E Co Recon - Conducting Recon-
naissance mission in area
bounded by BS 4700 - BS 5197

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. IEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

W. IEE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

24 June 1970

AYDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
 198th Infantry Brigade
 ATTN: S-3
 APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols. Echo Recon is running trap line operation north of Chippewa.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 231700 to 241700, None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 241700 - 251700 June 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrol.

Co A: At 250750 Co A will CA from PZ Chu Lai east to LZ BT308053 and conduct a search and clear mission in area bounded by BT2709 and BT3204.

Co B: At 250730 Co B will CA from FSB FAT CITY to LZ BT286073 and conduct a search and clear mission in area bounded by BT2709 and BT3204.

Co C: At 241330 Co C will be air lifted to LZ YOUNG. They will be OPCON to 1/1 Cav for a convoy security mission.

Co D: At 250730 3/D will CA from Chu Lai to BT319089 and secure a forward TOC. D(-) will secure FSB FAT CITY, placing maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT4209 and BT4503.

Co E:

Recon: Recon is conducting a reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BS4700 and BS5197.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
 1 lt tm & hvy sec LZ CHIPPEWA

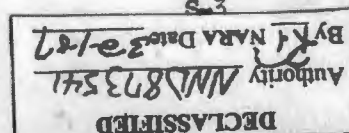
Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/FPS-5 operational LZ CHIPPEWA
 1 AN/FPS-4 & 5 operational HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: D(-) with 43 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

WILBUR L. LEE
 MAJ, Infantry
 S-3



SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 23 to 24 June 1970

Intel fr BINH SON, C/3 rating, 20 June: Minefield planted by local guerillas about 19 June, loc between BS516213 and BS517919, anti-personnel & anti-tank mines, A/P planted at roots of large trees and along trails w/ trip wire, A/T buried in hill slopes and large trails.

Intel fr BINH SON, C/3 rating, 21 June: 10 sappers, 952 Co and 15 local guerillas of BINH THANG(V) loc vic BS546970, BS560775 since 19 June. Sapper ldr is LOI & guerilla ldr is LEO, wons: 1 M40 and several M47's and homemade grenades, civilian clothes as uniforms. It is suspected they will launch a ground attack against NUOC HAN bridge.

Intel fr BINH SON, C/3 rating, 22 June: Sympathizer reports the VC Regt designated by White Star, moved to LOC TIEN(H), BS463899 and PHUC LAI(H) & vic BS473317, uniforms: blue khaki w/helmets, wons: hvy & indiv wons, intentions: they will attack all of our OP's from 23 June until Province election day.

Intel fr BINH SON, C/3 rating, 231100: VC Bn, strength 200 men with many hvy wons, on 22 Jun they moved fr BINH TIEN to BS430720 and BS439910. They cooperate with 952, about 50 men, and w/ BINH THANG & BINH THANG guerillas staying at BS523920 & BS525913, intentions: Will destroy TIEN DAO bridge, cut up and attack CHAU O bridge.

Intel fr BINH SON, C/2 rating, 231730: A VC Regt, strength 1000 men, 300 hvy wons, loc BS433909 & BS473317 & BS460899, uniforms: khaki w/some M4 uniforms and helmets. One Co of this unit has White Tiger and White Star on shirts. Intentions: They will attack and cut off NUOC HAN bridge, CHAU O bridge, O SON bridge and destroy BINH THANG(V) office. They will attack CAP Team at PHU LE and will shell PHU LAI and attack BINH SON sub-sector Hqs. They will move along bank of TRI BOI River and cross to TRI BINH hamlets.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 June 1970

a. 231035 D Co, BS525932, detained 6 HCM - VCS w/neg ID, evac to BINH SON.

b. 231440 D Co, BS523934, found 3 tons rice, evac to BINH SON.

c. 232115 PW plt 33 rec lt WFF fr BS563963 & BS558965, arty called, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 230700 to 240700 June 1970

231705 grid BT433063 5 personnel moving N-E w/metal. Neg clear.

232345 grid BS495965 3-5 personnel moving. Fired 6 M rds.

240600 grid BT423064 5 personnel moving N-E w/metal. Sabre 74 checked area, neg res.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 to 25 June 1970

INT	SR	DS	TIME	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0524	0516	1212	2011	2333	1054	74	24 Jun 70
0524	0616	1919			151	53	25 Jun 70

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-87

CONFIDENTIAL

No of Pages

Period Covered

Date
24Jun70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Signature _____

Signature
James D. Hamill

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION BT 537033 LE BEACH	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM DATE	TO DATE	
5 BN 46 th INF. 198 LIB			0001	25 JUNE 70	2400 25 JUNE 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY CAPT. MARTIN AND SGT. SHEPLER	MFR	J.S.
2	0005		FOXHOLE REPORT: (C) HHC 17/179 1/22 0/0 15/145 1/12 A 4/120 3/79 0/4 1/23 0/14 B 4/123 3/69 0/8 1/26 1/20 C 3/104 2/38 0/8 1/23 0/15 D 4/105 3/75 0/2 1/21 0/7 EM 3/70 0/0 2/51 1/14 0/5 ER 1/23 1/19 0/0 0/2 0/2 TOTAL 36/724 13/322 2/73 20/254 1/75 PFC JOHN J. GRECI	S 2/3	J.G.
3	0015		(C) LY TIN, RESULTS OF NPFF OPERATION 23 JUN. 70 GRD 4/2113 1 VC BUNKER - DESTROYED, 1 ANTI-TANK MINE WEIGHING 3 KILOS, 4 CHICOM GRENADES, AND SMALL AMOUNT OF MEDICINE TYPE UNK. C.I.A. ITEMS WERE FOUND INSIDE BUNKER. TO SGT. LARK BY SP4 BIRDSALL.	S 2/3	J.G.
	0050 0100		SIT REP 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK	M	J

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year interval

D, FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 68873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

2

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S³

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN. 46th INF. 198 LIB

LE BEACH

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 JUNE 70

2400

25 JUNE 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

4

"LOMT."

(W) BY PFC RANDALL

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P. 1

5

0130

(C) INTELL LY TIN S-2

S 2/3

J.G.

ITEM #1 EVERY NIGHT THERE

WERE 10 VC, LEADER UNK.,

APPEARED AT BT 422104, INTENTION

ORGANIZE VCI AND GET SUPPLIES

WEAPONS - INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS.

MAY BELONG TO V/20. C/2

ITEM #2 1 VC GROUP OFTEN

HIDING AT BT 444150. INTENTION

ORGANIZE VCI, DISTRIBUTE

PROPAGANDA, AND TRY TO ATTAIN

GROUP TAX SUPPORT OF PEOPLE.

INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS, MAY BELONG

TO V.C. POLITICAL CADRE. ACTION

TAKEN - POLICE OPERATING IN AREA

WERE NOTIFIED.

C/3

ITEM #3 EVERY NIGHT THERE

WERE 4 VC APPEARING AT BT 485115

INTENTION - ASSASSINATE OUR CADRE

AND SOLDIERS. WEAPONS - INDIVIDUAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

3

17

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BT 5373
CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 BN. 46TH INF. 198 LIB

LZ BEACH

0001 25 JUNE 70 2400 25 JUNE 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	"CONT"		(C) THEY MAY BELONG TO VC POLITICAL CADRE. ACTION TAKEN - PF AND PSDF NOTIFIED. C/3 ITEM #4 ON 232000 JUN. THERE WAS 1 VC PLT. BELONGING TO V/20 LEADER LINK. APPEARED AT BT 397130 INTENTION - GAIN INFORMATION, GET FOOD, DISTRIBUTE PROPAGANDA AND HARASS THE PROVINCIAL COUNCIL ELECTION DAY 28 JUN 70. WEAPONS- INDIVIDUAL, MAY BELONG TO VC PROPAGANDA TEAM FROM QUANG NAM PROVINCE. ACTION TAKEN - PF AND CAP TO AMBUSH HAMLET TO S.E. C/3 TO SGT. LARK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL		
6	0135	0150	(C) BLUE GHOST 41 VR BOX 30 NEG. FINDINGS. TO SGT. LARK BY PFC RANDALL.	S 2/3	J.G.
7	0150	0200	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSALL BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P.2	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 4487354
By: 17
Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

17

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

5 2/3

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN. 46th INF. 188 LIB

LE BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATETO
HOUR DATE

0001

25 JUNE 70

2400 25 JUNE 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0250	0300	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P.3	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
9	0350	0400	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P.4	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
10	0430		(C) INTELL. BRIGADE RATING - C 300 NVA OF UNIDENTIFIED UNIT AT BS 443955 AND 449949, TINH TRUNG HAMLET. 12 MEMBERS OF THIS UNIT POSTED AT BS 460950 AS WARNING CELL. WEAPONS INCLUDE 1 - 57 M.M. RECOILLESS RIFLE, 2 MACHINE GUNS, 1 - 121 M.M. MORTAR - RANGE OF 6 KILOMETERS. MISSION LINK. AT THIS TIME. FROM LT. HARRIS TO SP/4 BIRDSALL.	S 2/3	J.G.
11	0435		(C) HILL 270 CS REPORT 1) 1 2) 0 3) 9 4) 10 5) 26 6) 0 7) 0 8) 26		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By Rf NARA Date 3-2-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3		LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
58N. 46 th INF. 198 LIB		LE BEACH	0001	25 JUNE 70	2400	25 JUNE 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
11	"CONT."		TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL				
12	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL			m	J.G.
			ANNEX A P.5			ARTY	T.B.
13	0545		(C) REF. MESSAGE 10. ARTY FIRED 18X155 GRD 439947 18X155 GRD 448943 TO SGT. LARK BY SGT. SHEPLER.			5 2/3	J.G.
14	0550		(C) WARLORD 9 ON STATION VR BOX 32 AND 42. TO SGT. LARK BY PFC GRECI			5 2/3	J.G.
15	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL			m	J.G.
			ANNEX A P.6			ARTY	T.B.
16	0630		(U) CAPT. MARTIN AND SGT. SHEPLER OFF DUTY.			MFR	J.S.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANJ873541
By R4 NARA Date 3-2-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

6

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5th 46th Inf

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th 46th Inf 178118

LT Beach

0001

25 June 70

2400

25 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		0630	(u) Capt. Cacciatore & Sgt Rana on duty	MFR	OR
18		0700	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitchem By SP/4 Krommendorf Annex A P-7	m arty	OR TB
19		0750	(c) From Bde A ^{CO} & B ^{CO} AO extension into V/1 Ao Time ASAP to 302400 25 grid line west - 13 grid line north with exception with KY TRA SP/4 Pletcher By SP/4 Krommendorf	5 th 3	OR
20		0800	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Masten By Sgt Lawrence Annex A P-8	m arty	OR TB
21		0900	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By Sgt Lawrence Annex A P-9	m arty	OR TB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th 46th Inf/102113

L7 Beach

0001

25 June 70

2400

24 June 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22

1000

(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf Co
SP/4 Mitchell By SP/4 Krommshub
Annex A P-10

m

arly

DR

AE

23

1100

(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf Co
SP/4 Culeppes By SP/4 Krommshub
Annex A P-11

m

arly

DR

AE

24

1115

(c) NH Boxes - Box 42 - 251900 To
260600 - RT-3613 To 3607 To
3307 To 330105 To 310115 To
3113 - Approved by Capt
Cacciato
NH Box 43 - RT- 2510 To 3010
To 3007 To 3307 To 3302
To 2502 - This Box May
SP/4 Rube To Sgt Raus

57/3

DR

25

1155

(c) CA LZ's + PZ's
B^{co} PZ0915 LZ0930 - (HOT) 288082
B^{co} PZ0945 LZ1005 - (HOT)
3/D PZ1000 LZ - 1013 LZ 319089 (cold)
A PZ1102 LZ - 1120 (cold)

57/3

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

BT-537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S Br 46th Inf 17 Black 0001 25 Jun 70 2400 28 Jun 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	cast		1125 PZ LZ 1145 (308053) ^{col 1} SP4 Culpepper By Sgt Lawrence	S2/3	DR
26	1200		(U) Lit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By Sgt Lawrence Annex A P-12	m arty	DR AL
27	1200		(C) TIME - Strung 4 - 4PKs - moving N to 5 Metal Detected - GRID 433016 Br Co will check it out neg arty clearance Capt Cacciatto SP4 Masten By Sgt Lawrence	S2/3	DR
28	1300		(U) Lit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Masten By SP4 Krommholz Annex A P-13	m arty	DR AL
29	1400		(U) Lit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By SP4 Krommholz Annex A P-14	m arty	DR AL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 82PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-02

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

9

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5713

LOCATION

AR-537-73

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

0001 25 Jun 70 2400 25 Jun 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30		1440	(C) ToI 1350 UIRI's GRID BT 284057 Radius 200m Capt Duncan By Capt Cacciato	S 2/3	DR
31		1445	(C) ToI 1350 UIRI's - GRID BT 290054 Radius 200m Sgt Pulpepper By Sgt. Jannone	S 2/3	DR
32		1450	(C) ToI UIRI - BT-270051 Capt Duncan to Capt Cacciato	S 2/3	DR
33		1455	(C) B ¹⁰ ToI 1355 called duct off for L PAK with Temp 105° - LTC Nerezynski would put to 27th Surg GRID 288082 PAK's name - Rodley Jackson called to B ¹⁰ Sglt Krammerbach	S 2/3 B ¹⁰ S 4	DR
34		1500	(C) Sit Reps for 5/46 the by to Sgt Pulpepper By Sgt. Jannone Annex P-15	S m arty	DR AF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 10	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 ² /13		LOCATION 12 Beach	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT		INITIALS	DATE
35		1600	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By SP4 Khammanh Annex A P-16	m arty	DR TB
36		1630	(K) Gate Entry To I 1550 B ^{CO} received approx 30 rds of SAF from approx 200 meters east of their location GRID of incident 292072 Sweep area - Returned SAF Msg friendly casualties Sgt Chipen By Sgt Rawn	5 ² /13	DR
37		1655	(U) Reference MSG 36 - Results of sweep found documents, 4 NVA uniforms and helmets SP4 Culpepper By ^{SJ} Rawn	5 ² /13	DR
38		1700	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Platan By SP4 Khammanh Annex A P-17	m arty	DR TB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11

NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

J 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf 198 LTB LZ Beach

0001 25 Jun 70

2400 25 Jun 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39		1730	(a) Passed D ^{co} & FR's NDPs to Bde to SP/4 Platoon by Sgt Piana Annex A P-18	m arty	DK TB
40		1745	(c) From Bde Air Cav Box 260600-261800 Requested By HDQS Americal Box 49 UL 3803 LR 5195 From SP/4 Platoon to SP/4 Kommandant Approved by Capt Caccato	S ² /3	OR
41		1800	(k) B ^{co} Tot- 1745- Requested D/O for 1 US PAK who received multiple shrapnel wounds to the arms and legs. Refrom Maj Yee pre framed D/O at 1755. The pak stepped on a rock with a pressure release booby trap under it. PAK's name was ISD. "White" - Evac'd to 27th Surg Booby trap trap he was about 8" in diameter	S ² /3	OR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-1-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATETO
HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 L/B

LZ BEACH

0601

25 JUNE 70

2400

25 JUNE 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	"CONT."		(C) GRID OF INCIDENT BT 299068 SGT. LARK BY SGT. LAWRENCE		
43	1800	1810	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 KROMMEN HOCH ANNEX A P. 19	m ARTY	DR TB
44		1830	(U) CAPT. CACCIATO AND SGT. RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	D.R.
45	1830		(U) CAPT. MARTIN AND SGT. SHEPLER ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.
46	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFL BONSACK BY PFL RANDALL ANNEX A P. 20	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
47		1920	(C) REQUEST FOR AIR STRIKE ON GRID 292 057, LOCATION OF 6 DUD BOMBS RESULTING FROM AIR STRIKE BY HELIX 22. REQUEST MADE BY COL. WERESZYNSKI. TO PFL BONSACK BY PFL RANDALL.	S 2/3	J.G.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 13	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION LZ BEACH	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 JUNE 70 TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 JUNE 70		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1923	(C)	T.O.I. 1854 TARGET MISSION FORCE STRING 11 TARGET NUMBER YT 9046 GRID 426062. 8 PKs. MOVING WEST TO EAST METAL DETECTED. NEG. CLEARANCE FOR ARTY, INSIDE R.D. LINE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. EXP. 8X4.2 TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC RANDALL	S 2/3	J.G.
49	1855	1945	(C) WARLORD 9 VR BOX 36, 43, 32 AND 42 NEG. FINDINGS. TO PFC BONSAK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL.	S 2/3	J.G.
50	1950	2000	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSAK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
51	2025	(C)	LZ CHIPPEWA SNOOPY GHOST GRID 498917 3-5 PKs. MOVING NORTH, EXP. 4.2 - 6 Rds. 105 - 12 Rds. TO LT. HARRIS BY PFC RANDALL	S 2/3	J.G.
52	2040	(C)	LZ CHIPPEWA SNOOPY GHOST	S 2/3	J.G.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 487354
By: K1 NARA Date: 3/27

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 14	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3		LOCATION BT 537073 LZ BEACH	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO	TIME		FROM		TO
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
52	"CONT."		0001 25 JUNE 70		2400 25 JUNE 70
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		
52	"CONT."	(C) GRID 500974 5-10 PK. MOVING WEST TO EAST EXP. 12X105, 16X4.2 TO SGT. LARK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL.			
53	2045	(C) LZ CHIPPEWA SNOOPY GHOST GRID 499974 5-10 PACKS MOVING WEST TO EAST. EXP. 12X105, 16X81. TO SGT. LARK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL.	5 2/3		J.G.
54	2050 2100	(U) SIT REP 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSAK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL. ANNEX A P. 22	m ARTY		J.G. T.B.
55	2150	(C) REFERENCE MESSAGE 37 GRID 290070 CORRECTIONS TO RESULTS OF SWEEP. 10 NVA UNIFORMS WITH NO INSIGNIA AND GREEN IN COLOR. UNIFORMS WERE DESTROYED. 5 HELMETS. TO PFC BONSAK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL.	5 2/3		J.G.
56	2150 2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSAK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL.	m ARTY		J.G. T.B.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
BY 1 NARA Date 3-17-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

15

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LTB

LE BEACH

0001

25 JUNE 70

2400

25 JUNE 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	"CONT"		(U) ANNEX A P. 23		
57		2210	(C) T.O.I. 1630 HRS. B COMPANY LOCATED AND DESTROYED THE FOLLOWING BUNKERS. GRID 287074 3 BUNKERS - 5'x8'x4', 290074-4 BUNKERS - 4'x6'x4', 292068-5 BUNKERS - 4'x6'x3', 288069-6 BUNKERS 5'x8'x4', 296067-4 BUNKERS - 4'x8'x4' TO SGT. LARK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL.	S 2/3	J.G.
58		2250	(C) EXP ON UR1'S FIRE MISSION STARTED 1500. GRID 290054 - 36 X 105 GRID 270051 - 51 X 105 GRID 287054 - 3 X 175 NOTE: ACTUAL GRID IS 284057 HOWEVER ARTY HAD TO ADJUST TO FIRE. TO LT. HARRIS BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.G.
69	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P. 24	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

(AR 220-346)

160

15

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

TO	
HOUR	DATE

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LB

LE BEACH

10001

25 JUNE 70

2400

25 JUNE 70

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 17	NO. OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
8213 5th BN 46th INF 198th BDE		CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH	FROM HOUR: 0001 DATE: 25 JUN 70		TO HOUR: 2400 DATE: 25 JUN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			SUMMARY:			
			A Co - was combat assaulted from Chu Lai to BT 308053. To conduct search & clear operations in AO Box BT 2708 - BT 3004			
			B Co - was combat assaulted from ^{DTM} (Chu Lai) to City to BT 298073 to conduct search & clear operations in AO Box BT 2808 - BT 3004			
			C Co - OPCON to 111 CAV providing security for convoy in 196 th AO			
			D Co - 3/D combat assaulted from Chu Lai to KY TILH PF outpost to provide security for forward CP DC- provide security for 7SB to City & place ambush on access road			
			E Co - Recon - conducting reconnaissance mission in AO Box BS 4700 - BS 5197			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, Inf, S3				W. Lee		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols. Echo Recon is running trap line operation north of Chippewa.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 241700 to 251700. None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 251700 - 261700 June 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: On 251015 Co A was Combat Assaulted from Chu Lai east to BT308053. They will conduct search and clear operations in this area moving generally northwest along the ridgeline. Working in AO Box UL2708 LR3004.

Co B: On 250915 Co B was Combat Assaulted from FSB FAT CITY to BT288073. They will conduct search & clear operations moving generally southeast on the low ground. Working in AO Box UL2808 LR3105.

Co C: At the present time is OPCON to 1/1 Cav providing security for a convoy. On 260730 Co C will CA from Chu Lai east to BT283077. They will conduct search and clear operations moving southwest.

Co D: On 251015 3/D was combat assaulted from Chu Lai east to KYTRA PF Outpost. They will provide security for forward CP. D(-) at 1400 will move to FAT CITY to provide security and ambush the access road. Working in AO Box UL BT4209 LR BT4506.

Co E:

Recon: Recon is conducting a reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BS4700 and BS5197.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec LZ CHI PEWA

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: D(-) with 43 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND87354
By NARA Date 12-17-2017

INITIAL

GROUP - 4
Declassified at 3 year intervals;
Classified after 12 years.

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 24 to 25 June 1970

Intel fr BDL, B/2 rating, 221700: 150 NVA loc BT411045, wons: 2 122mm RLs, 20 122mm rcts, 1 81mm mortar and 2 MGs, mission: Rct CHU LAI fr 22 - 25 June.

(OC Comment: unit believed to be element of 78th LT Bkt Bn last loc 14 May vic BS4393 with strength of 150)

Intel fr LY TIN, C/2 rating, 221800: 1 VC group 125, cond TRUNG NGON, appeared at BT405012, strength 80 men, intentions: Attack outpost belonging to LY TIN.

Intel fr LY TIN, C/3 rating, 231700: On 221800, 1 VC Co of unit 72, cond HUONG, appeared at BT388023 - BT395030, strength 100, intentions: To combine w/local guerillas and attack PF's and RD team, at KY SAU H(V), mortar HILL 76, and to enter BT459036 & BT444057 to get food from 22 - 24 June, uniforms: blue & gray, wons: 1 82mm mortar, 1 60mm mortar, 1 30 cal RF, 2 commo radios & indiv wons.

Intel fr BDL, C rating, 231800: 300 NVA loc BS443955 & BS449742, TIN TRUNG(H), 12 members of unit posted at BS460750 as warning cell, wons: 1 57mm RR, 2 MGs, 1 121mm mortar(range 6 km), mission unk.

Unknown size force, 241000, within 750m of BS223922.

Intel fr LY TIN, C/2 rating, 241700: Every night 10 VC appear at BT422104, intention: Organize VCI and get supplies, wons: indiv wons, may belong to V20.

Intel fr LY TIN, C/3 rating, 241700: 1 VC group often hiding at BT444150, intention: Organize VCI, distribute propaganda, and try to attain group tax support of people, indiv wons, may belong to VC political cadre.

Intel fr LY TIN, C/3 rating, 241700: Every night 4 VC appear at BT435115, intention: Assassinate cadre(VCI) and soldiers, wons: indiv, may belong to VC political cadre.

Intel fr LY TIN, C/3 rating, 241700: 1 VC plt belonging to V20, appeared at BT377130, intention: Gain info, get food, distribute propaganda and harass the Provincial Council on election day 27 June, wons: indiv, may belong to VC Propaganda team fr BDL & TIN(F).

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 June 1970

a. 23 Jun(Late Report) Results of IPITF operation at BT412113: 1 VC bunker fd & dest, 1 A/T mine(wt 3kg), 4 CCIGs and small amt medicine CIA.

b. 241055 D Co, BS529932, detained 2 VCS, 1 male 49 yrs, 1 female 11 yrs, both had IDs, also found documents female said she wrote for VC, both detainees evad to CHU LAI.

c. 241330 D Co, BS45955, detained 2 MAH, ages 15 & 16, first had neg ID and 2nd had suspicious ID, detainees evad to CHU LAI.

d. 241715 PF plt 202, BT434044, eng 1 VC plt at BT434040, VC ret M79 & B40 rds, called arty, swept area, found blood trails, 1 41mag, 6 M16 mag, 1 junk type mine(wt 4kg).

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
Date 12-27-2017

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

25 June 1970

WDF-12

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUF 476-70

3. (C) RADAR: 240700 to 250700 June 1970

241205 grids BT435030 & BT431031, 5 personnel moving SE - NW. Neg clear.

241220 grid BT450020 8 personnel w/metal moving E-S. Neg clear.

242210 grid BS494978 5-10 personnel. Fired 5 4.2, 9 155 & 8 105 rds.

242250 grids BS494976 & BS494979 variable wmnt. Fired 18 155 & 36 105 rds.

242040 grid BS420930 5-10 personnel moving SE. Fired 12 4.2 & 24 105 rds.

242130 grid BS499970 5-10 personnel stationary. Fired 10 4.2 rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 25 to 26 June 1970

BMNT	SR	SS	EMT	IR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0524	0616	1919	2011	---	1151	63	25 Jun 70
0525	0617	1919	2011	0018	1246	52	26 Jun 70

acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

m Ken
HATCHER
52

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 4873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FOT 159.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-27

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION LE BEACH	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB		LE BEACH	0001	26 JUNE 70	2400	26 JUNE 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY CAPT MARTIN AND SGT. SHEPLER.	MFR	J.S.	
2	0035	0115	(C) RATTLER 20 ON PSYOPS MISSION AT GRID SQUARE 2708. TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 BIRDSALL	S 2/3	J.G.	
3	0110	0120	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P.1	m ARTY	J.G. E.C.	
4	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P.2	m ARTY	J.G. E.C.	
5	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P.3	m ARTY	J.G. E.C.	
6	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P.4	m ARTY	J.G. E.C.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals: 2 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

REPRODUCTION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-27-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			LOCATION LE BEACH	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR
7	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL ANNEK A RS	0001	26 JUNE 70	2400 26 JUNE 70
8	0415	0505	(C) BLUE GHOST 41 VR BOX 30 AND 42 NEG. FINDINGS. TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 BIRDSALL			
9		0520	(C) IR TARGETS. TIME ON TARGET 0040 - 0100 NEG. CLEARANCE ON ALL GRIDS. BT 293075 - LARGE NO. OF EMISSIONS, BT 299057 - 1 EMISSION BT 299055 - 1 EMISSION, BT 302057 1 EMISSION, BT 291072 - 5 EMISSION BT 289072 - 3 EMISSION, BT 289074 - 4 EMISSION. FROM LT. HARRIS TO SP/4 BIRDSALL			
10		0531	(C) TARGET MISSION FORCE STRING 11 TARGET NO. YT 9044 GRID 423063 20 ACTIVATIONS. STATIONARY, METAL DETECTED. WARLORD 31 CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG. FINDINGS			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PRC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5 2/3		BT 537073	FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB		LE BEACH	DATE	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	26 JUNE 70	2400	26 JUNE 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
10	"CONT."		(C) AND NEG. RECENT ACTIVITY, TO LT. HARRIS BY SGT. SHEPLER			
11	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P6	m. ARTY	J.G. E.C.	
12	0605		(C) 4/2 REPORT HILL 270 1) 3 2) 0 3) 12 4) 15 5) 38 6) 10 7) 1 8) 39 TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI.	5 2/3	J.G.	
13	0625		(C) WARLORD 31 VR BOX 30 AND 42 COMPLETE WITH NEG FINDINGS. TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL	5 2/3	J.G.	
14	0630	0	(U) CAPT. MARTIN AND SGT. SHEPLER OFF DUTY.	MFR	J.S.	
15	0630		(U) Capt Cacciatore and Sgt Parnon on duty	mfr	OK	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 18
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3		LOCATION LZ Beach	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO	TIME		FROM		TO
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
16		0700	(d) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By Sgt Lawrence Annex A P-7		m arty DK AE
17		0755	(c) Intell from BDE from SPEC. FORCES TRA BONG 25/1400 June 70 - LNUA BIN 400 men, weapons L-82 mm 2-60 mm 8-B40 rockets 3 machine guns, L-75 mm recoilless rifle - INDIV weapons KHAKI uniforms - moved to this area 3 days ago from Quang Tin - Arty fired on grids BS 406938, BS 424935 and BS 411940 - Expenditures 162-155 rds. Lt. Harris to Sgt Shipley		S ² /3 DK
18		0800	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By SP4 Krommerhake Annex A P-8		m arty DK AE
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		LOCATION BT 532073	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
SR 46 H Inf / 198 LIR		LZ Beach	0001 26 June 70	2400	26 June 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
19	0810	(C) C ^{CO} CA PZ Chu Lai 0780 LZ 0740-BT 273075 PZ Chu Lai 0748 LZ 0800 BT 273075 SP4 Master By Sgt Lawrence	S2/3		DR
20	0900	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By Sgt Lawrence Annex A P-9	m arty		DR AE
21	0955	(C) B ^{CO} TOI- 260940 While in NDP - B ^{CO} received 2-60 mm mortar rds Neg friendly casualties. Called artillery - Nulawcep area after artillery. Friendly grid BT 290070 Enemy grid BT 276073 SP4 Master By SP4 Krommabach	S2/3		DR
22	1000	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to Sgt York By Sgt Lawrence Annex A P-10	m arty		DR AE
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 6	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5 Bn 46th Inf 198th LIR		LE Beach	0001	26 June 70	2400 26 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
23	1055	(U) TIME - STRIKE #4 - 4 pak moving NW - metal detected neg clearance friendly in area - ST 433016 Sgt York By Sgt Brown	S 2/3		DR
24	1100	(U) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By SP4 Krommich Annex P-11	m arty		DR AE
25	1100	(C) Night Hawk Box 46 26/1900 - 27/0600 BT 2510 To 3010 To 3007 To 3307 To 3302 To 2502 To START - Disapproved By Capt Cacciatore Air Car Box 44 27/0600 - 271800 - UL 3803 LR 5195 Approved by Capt Cacciatore SP4 Culpepper to SP4 Krommich	S 2/3		DR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R4 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 7	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 ^{2/3}		LOCATION BT 5771	PERIOD COVERED		
5 ^{2/3} 46th Inf 198th Ltr		LZ Beach	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 26 June 70	TO HOUR 2400
DATE		DATE			
26 June 70		26 June 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
26	1140	(C) LRI - BT-275085 - ID WNK SIZE WNK - will fire arty Jt Horsch to Sgt Lawrence	5 ^{2/3}		DR
27	1200	(w) hit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By Sgt Rawn Annex A R 10	m arty		DR AE
28	1205	(C) B ^{CO} TAI 261200 found a mired trail at grid BT 298062 running N to S. Interpreter saw 3 sticks forming an arrow and said it marked a mired trail. Also at grid BT-297072 they found an old punji pit which was camouflaged and they destroyed it. SP4 Master By Sgt Rawn	5 ^{2/3}		DR
29	1230	(w) TMF TAI 1200 - String 4 3 pks moving N to S - metal detected GRID 454019 - neg clearance due to VN workers in area	5 ^{2/3}		DR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 8	NO OF PAGES 18
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5213		LOCATION 53rd Lt Inf 1st Lt 12 Beach	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
			0001 26 Jun 70	2100 26 Jun 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29 30		"Cost"	SP4 Master By Sgt Lawrence	R	
30	1230		(c) 3/D TAT 26/1130 - 1 VN boy age 12 walked up to 3/D location. He had an injured right hand. His thumb was cut. Neg knowledge on how he cut it. D/O called at 1130 Minute Man 25 made D/O D/O complete at 1200 - evad to 27 surg and of incident BT-319089 SP4 Pletzer By Sgt Bana	S 213	DR
31	1247		(c) From Bde Night Hawk 45-261900 @ 70600 3613 To 3607 To 3307 To 330105 310115, 3113 To START Approved By Capt Cacciato SP4 Culpepper R to Sgt Lawrence	S 213	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-1-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 9	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5713		LOCATION LT Beach	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR
			0001	26 Jun 70	2400 26 Jun 70
32	1255	(c) Reference MSG 26 Expenditures on UPI 295085 135-1054ds Sgt Gark By Sgt Lawrence			5713 OK
33	1300	(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By Sgt Lawrence Annex A P-13			m DK arty AE
34	1330	(c) VBT 3/B TAI 261305 found 4 booby trapped homemade Chi Chom rigged with a trip mine stretched across a trail. They destroyed it and BT 293073 SP4 Culpepper By Sgt Lawrence			5713 OK
35	1400	(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By SP4 Krommstedt Annex A P-14			m DK arty AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 10	NO OF PAGES 19	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3		LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			MOON	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5, 8, 46, 48, 198th, 1, 2, Beach			0000	26 June 70	2400	26 June 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
36		1420	(4) From Bde - URI's			52/3	22/2
			1) BT-266044 - BATT CP				
			2) BT-252069 - " "				
			3) BS-210961 ID UNK				
			4) BT-296065 ID UNK				
			5) BT-298116 ID UNK				
			URI no #4 - 2/3 will check it out and req arty clearance				
			URI's #1, #2, #3, #5 will be fired upon.				
			Lt Horsch to Sgt Lawrence				
37		1447	(c) From Bde URI			52/3	DR
			BT 300111 - 250-500 m				
			UNK SIZE				
			will fire artillery				
			M/V Cephas to Sgt Lawrence				
38		1500	(4) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf			m	DX
			SP/4 Culpepper By Sgt Lawrence			arty	AR
			Annex A P-15				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

7FC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 57/3			LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
39	1525		(C) CLDK Sweep. 30 June 0800 To 1200 530080 To 523082 To 524093 To 517090 Cleared By Sgt. Watcher Sgt Gark to Sgt Lawrence	0001	26 June 70	2100	26 June 70
40	1600		(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By SP4 Krommenhok Annex A P-16				
41	1650		(u) Sit Passed NDP's + MM A's to SP4 Master By SP4 Krommenhok Annex A P-17				
42	1700		(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By Sgt Rana Annex A P-18				
43	1705		(c) Informed Bde that E-Recon policed up the trap line that they put out To Sgt Gark By Sgt Rana				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANM873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 12	NO. OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3		LOCATION 537037	PERIOD COVERED			
58m 46 H Inf/1981123		LZ Beach	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 June 70	TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 June 70		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
44		1930	(U) Capt Cacciatore & Sgt Rawa off duty	MFR	DR	
45	1830		(U) CAPT. MARTIN AND SGT. SHEPLER ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.	
46		1840	(B) WARLORD 31 ON STATION FOR VB Box 32. TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC RANDALL.	S 2/3	J.G.	
47		1853	(A) IR TARGETS FOR TONIGHT PRIMARY TARGET IH3003 AR U.L. BS4296 L.R. BS4990 SECONDARY TARGET IH 3002 AR U.L. BT2512 L.R. BT3004 From Sgt. SCHEETS BY PFC RANDALL	S 2/3	J.G.	
48		1855	(C) 2/B ENGAGED 2 VC WITH SAF AND VC RETURNED WITH SAF AND 2 CHICOMS. ENEMY GRID 292067, FRIENDLY GRID 292065. VC EVADED TO THE SOUTH. WARLORD 31 RECONNEED AREA BY FIRE WITH NEG. RESULTS. 2/B SWEEPED AREA AND FOUND 1 RUCK	S 2/3	J.G.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 13	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION BT 331013	PERIOD COVERED		
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB		LE BEACH	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 JUNE 70	TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 JUNE 70	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
48	"CONT."	(E) SACK CONTAINING 1 PAIR OF GREEN PANTS, 1 WHITE SHIRT, 1 PAIR GREEN SHORTS, EATING UTENSILS, SMALL AMOUNT OF MEDICINE, SACK OF RICE AND 1 FLASH LIGHT. ALSO FOUND 1 SANDAL WITH BLOOD ON IT. 2/B WILL RESWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC RANDALL			
49	1850 1900	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY		J.G. T.B.
50	1907	(C) AIR CAV REQUEST BY AMERICAL DIVISION BOX 49 270600 TO 271800 W.L. BT 2412 LR. BT 3102 APPROVED BY CAPT. MARTIN SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC RANDALL	S 2/3		J.G.
51	1950 2000	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY		J.G. T.B.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 487354
By: 1 NARA Date: 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 14	NO OF PAGES 18
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 3 2/3		LOCATION BT 537073 LE BEACH	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM DATE	TO DATE	
			0001	26 JUNE 70	2400 26 JUNE 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52		2000	(C) INTELL. - DIVISION C.I. REPORT BRATING AT 241800 JUNE 80 VC OF LINK. SAPPER COMPANY AT BT 268119 - NGOC NHA HAMLET #3 KY QUE VILL. MISSION - SEND 6 MEN TO OBSERVE NHIYON O.P. VIC. BT 245165 FOR FUTURE HARASSMENT AND MORTAR ATTACKS ON 26 AND 27 JUNE. FROM LT. HORSCH TO PFC RANDALL.	5 2/3	J.G.
63		2015	(C) EXP. ON URI'S GRID 275085 - 135 x 105mm GRID 300111 - 39 x 105mm GRID 266044 - 36 x 105mm GRID 252069 - 36 x 105mm GRID 210961 - 18 x 8 INCH GRID 292116 - 36 x 105mm TO PFC BONSALK BY PFC GRECI	5 2/3	J.G.
54		2020	(C) FROM LY TIN. PF'S AT BABAN BRIDGE REPORTED SIGHTING L CO. OF VC AT BT 370150 AT 1900 HRS.	5 2/3	J.G.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 44873541
By: 12/23/27
Date: 12/23/27

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 15	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION BT 537078 LE BEACH	PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 26 JUNE 70 TO 2400 26 JUNE 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	"CONT."		(C) CALLED ARTY BUT NEG. CLEARANCE GIVEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF VILLAGE TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL		
55	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A. P. 22	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
56		2120	(C) LZ CHIPPEWA SNOOPY GHOST GRID 494966 5-10 PK. STATIONARY EXP. 4X81mm. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC RANDALL.	S 2/3	J.G.
57	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P. 23	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
58		2245	(C) INTELL. DIVISION C.I. REPORT B RATING 250730 70 VC OF V/20 AT BT 382077 KY THANH VILLAGE MISSION - COLLECT FOOD IN TIEN XUAN HAMLET AND XUAN NUNG VILL ON 26 AND 27 JUNE.	S 2/3	J.G.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
REVIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-1-27

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 16	NO. OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB		LZ BEACH		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 JUNE 70	TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 JUNE 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
58	"CONT"	(C) 240930 170 VC OF 402 VC BATTALION AT BT 365094 TRUNG TIN HAMLET, KY THANG VILL. MISSION-UNK. 250800 60 VC OF V/18 COMPANY AT BT 261145 KY LONG VILL MISSION HARASS KY NHIA AIR FIELD BT 307187 PHU TRA HAMLET KY NHIA VILL. 26 AND 27 JUNE. FROM LT. HARRIS TO PFC RANDALL.			
59	2249	(C) HILL 270 SNOOPY GHOST GRID 444052 GENERATOR EXP. 5x4.2 TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC RANDALL.	S 2/3	J.G.	
60	2255	(C) REF. MESSAGE 39 CLOC SWEEP 300800 - 301200 JUNE 70 DISAPPROVED BY LT. PHU - LY TIN REASON - TOO MANY PF'S IN THAT AREA. TO SP/4 Mitchum BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.G.	
61	2250 2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC	m	J.G.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 87354
By: 1 NARA Date: 3-1-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 18	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 32/3		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR
	IN	OUT			
5th BN. 46th Inf. 188th ABN		LZ BEACH	0001	26 JUN 70	2400 26 JUN 70
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		
INITIALS					
SUMMARY:					
A CO - conducting search & clear operations in AO BOX BT 2708 - BT 3004					
B CO - conducting search & clear operations in AO BOX BT 2808 + BT 3105					
C CO - Combat assaulted from Chu Lai to BT 273079. Conducting search & clear operations in AO BOX BT 2708 - BT 2904.					
D CO - D(-) provides security for 75th Fat City and ambush access road. S/D provides security for forward CP at KY TRA					
E CO - Recon - conducting					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols. Echo Recon is running trap line operation north of Chippewa.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 251700 to 261700.

251630 June Co B received 30 rounds of small arms fire from grid BT292072. They returned SAF, swept area with negative results.

251745 June at grid BT299068 one US personnel from Co B stepped on a mine, results 1 US WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 261700 - 271700 June 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Is operating in area bounded by BT2708 & BT3004. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.

Co B: Is operating in area bounded by BT2808 & BT3105. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.

Co C: On 260715 Co C was combat assaulted from Chu Lai East to BT273075. They will conduct search & clear operation in area bounded by BT2708 & BT2904.

Co D: D(-) provides security for FSB FAT CITY and ambushes the access road. 3/D provides security for forward CP.

Co E:

Recon: Recon is conducting a reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BS4700 and BS5197.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec LZ CHIPPEWA

Ground Surveillances: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: D(-) with 43 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA
Enemy - None

WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
Date 12-1-79
CO

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 25 to 26 June 1970

Intel fr BINH SON, C/2 rating, 23 June: The VC are carrying out phase 5 of the "Summer-Spring" campaign fr 23 - 28 June and this is last phase of their campaign. They will collect all their capability to shell and attack our OPs in DU NG NGAI(P). At BINH SON(D) they will shell District Hqs, CHAU O bridge, US unit at BINH LIEN; attack and harass TUONG VAN temple area, CHAU O and refugee camps; attack SON TINH(D); shell and attack by sappers into TULING NGAI City. They increase activity to collect results for the meeting at the end of the campaign(unk time & loc) at each District with all cadre.

Intel fr BINH SON, 24 June: White-star Regt & D/519 Bn staying between BS470915 and BS476915, intentions: Attack CHAU O town & bridge, BINH TUONG(V). The BINH SON(D) Unit has organized a meeting at BS475914 - BS685915 at 1400H 24 June with purpose of making plans to harass Province Council Election Day. Their plan will be carried out 24 -27 June.

Intel fr BINH SON, C/3 rating, 24 June: NVA Bn with white star on uniform moved fr BINH TUY(V) to BS463350 - BS470860 night of 23 June, intentions: Cooperate w/guerilla force at BINH TUY(V) to shell and attack AN HOA OP fr 24 - 27 June.

Intel fr LY TIN, C/2 rating, 24 June: 519 VC Bn, strength 250 men, loc BS470920.

Intel fr BINH SON, C/4, 23 June: 150 NVA, well-armed loc BINH THACH, BS526964. Co 95B, strength 50 men, loc BINH KHANH, BS509953, mission: Attack CHAU O Town, BS601922, TILIN DAO Refugee Camps, BS585925 fr 25 - 28 June. SIA Comment: Good report. Some type of harassment expected for Election Day.

Unknown size force, 251430, BT270051.

Unknown size force, 251350, within 200 meters of BT284057.

Unknown size force, 251350, within 200 meters of BT290054.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 June 1970

- 251355 B Co, BT288082, 1 US D/O by CO 5/46 to 27th Surg, 105 temp.
- 251550 B Co, BT292072, rec 30 rds B/F fr 200m E, swept area, found 1 document, evac to CHU LAI.
- 251745 B Co, BT299068, 1 US stepped on rock w/pressure release B/T, res: 1 US WIA, D/O to 27th Surg.

3. (C) RADAR: 250700 to 260700 June 1970

251220 grid BT433015 4 personnel moving N-S w/metal. Neg clear.

260337 grid BT423063 20 activations, metal detected. VR w/neg res.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 26 to 27 June 1970

TIME	SR	SS	BEET	LR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0525	0617	1919	2011	0012	1246	52	26 June 70
0525	0617	1919	2011	0012	1246	52	27 June 70

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 8 year intervals;
Declassified at 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

D4 F07 159.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By 1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3		LOCATION LE BEACH	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 JUNE 70 TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 JUNE 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001	(U) CAPT. MARTIN AND SGT. SHEPLER OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.S.	
2	0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT FROM S-1 HHC 17/179 1/22 0/0 15/142 1/15 A 4/120 3/77 0/3 1/22 0/18 B 4/122 3/61 0/8 1/32 0/21 C 3/103 2/60 0/7 1/23 0/13 D 4/102 3/70 0/2 1/22 0/8 EM 3/73 0/0 2/54 1/19 0/0 ER 1/22 1/19 0/0 0/1 0/2 TOTAL 36/721 13/309 2/74 0/261 1/77 PFC JOHN J. GRECI	S 2/3	J.G.	
3	0050 0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P.I	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.	
4	0135	(C) HILL 270 SNOOPY GHOST GRID 443052 7-10 PKs. STATIONARY. EXP. 10X4.2 TO LT. HARRIS BY PFC RANDALL	S 2/3	J.G.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals: Declassified after 12 yrs		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K.F. NARA Date 3-2-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 523 SBN. 46 INF. 198 LIB		LOCATION BT 537023 LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM DATE 0001	TO DATE 27 JUNE 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 JUNE 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
5	0050	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.2	m ARTY	J.G. E.C.		
6	0155	0230	(E) BLUE GHOST 41 NIGHT HAWK BOXES 45 AND 33, NEG. FINDINGS.	S 2/3	J.G.		
7		0240	(C) HILL 270 SNOOPY GHOST GRID 419053 3-4 PRS. STATIONARY. EXP. 3X8L TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL.	S 2/3	J.G.		
8	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A. P.3	m ARTY	J.G. E.C.		
9	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P.4	m ARTY	J.G. E.C.		
10		0410	(C) IR TARGET - TIME ON TARGET 262400 TO 270015 GRID BT 273114 L EMISSION. FROM LT. HARRIS	S 2/3	J.G.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: 1 NARA Date: 3-1-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED		
		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
58N. 46 INF. 198 LIB		LE BEACH		0001	27 JUNE 70	2400 27 JUNE 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
10	"CONT."		(C) TO SP/4 BIRDSALL.			
11	0425		(C) HILL 270 4/2 REPORT 1) 4 2) 0 3) 7 4) 11 5) 27 6) 4 7) 1 8) 32 TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.G.	
12	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P.5	m ARTY	J.G. E.C.	
13	0535		(C) WARLORD 9 VR BOXES 32 AND 44. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI.	S 2/3	J.G.	
14	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P.6	m ARTY	J.G. E.C.	
15	0630		(U) CAPT. MARTIN AND SGT. SHEPLER OFF DUTY.	MFR	J.S.	
16	0630		(U) Capt. Cassata & Sgt Rawa on duty	MFR	DR	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO. OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		LOCATION BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/20/46th Inf 19821B		LZ Beach	0001	27 June 70	2400	27 June 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
17		0700	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to Sgt York By Sgt Lawrence Annex A P-7	m arty	DIC FC	
18		0800	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Masten By SP4 Krommenhok Annex A P-8	m arty	DIC FC	
19		0855	(c) Warlord 19- ToI 0835 at grid 431001 spotted 2 camouflaged hootches. ATBS 452987 warlord spotted L large bunker and L pak in KHaki Type clothing evading. Warlord engaged target with Neg results. Warlord's LOH engaged bunker with handgrenade SP4 Masten By SP4 Krommenhok	S2/3	DIC	
20		0858	(c) B ^{co} ToI 270800 - 2/B received approx 60 rds of AK47. SAE. 2/B return SAE	S2/3	DIC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANM873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 5 NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5²/₃

CONFIDENTIAL

5²/₃ 46th Inf 198218 LZ Beach

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 27 June 70 0400 27 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20			Artillery mission was called and they are sweeping area. They had neg friendly casualties EG BT 294074 FG BT-294067		
21	0900		(U) Warlord 19 Broke station at 0835 to SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Kroomenbach	5 ² / ₃	OR
22	0901		(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Kroomenbach Annex A P-9	m arty	OR AE
23	1000		(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Kroomenbach Annex A P-10	m arty	OR AE
24	1025		(C) Night Hawk Boxes 271900-280600 Box #45- approved 3613 To 3607 To 3307 To 330105 To 310115 To 3113	5 ² / ₃	OR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5713

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

YOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46 H. Inf 1980 BT 537073

1000 27 June 70

2400 27 June 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	Cont"		Box #46 - disapproved 2510 To 3010 To 3007 To 3302 To 2502 Air Car Boxes 280600 To 281800 Box 44 UL 3803 LR 5195 Box 49 UL 2412 LR 3162 Sgt York to Krommenback		
25	1055		(C) B ^{co} TOE-271050 - 2/B. white on small patrol found + destroyed hatch 10'x8' inside. They found 2 bags potatoes, 1 Plastic Bag with white powder, and 2 empty NVA type packs. Powder + packs will be moved to Chu Lai GRID - BT 301059 Also reference MSG 20. Neg. results of B ^{co} 's sweep SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenback	5713	DIC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

7

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

57/3

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Air Force 192 LTB

L7 Read

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Apr 70

2400

27 Apr 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

1100

(c) TMMF - String 4

57/3

DK

4 pks moving S to N

metal detected. CR 10433016

Neg clearance - Civilians

working in area.

SP/4 Cephas By Sgt Lawrence

27

1101

(u) Lit Reps for 5/46 th Air to

m

DK

SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Krommenhok

arty

AE

Annex A

P-11

28

1130

(c) From Bde URI

57/3

DK

BT 294068

Lt. Worsch To SP/4 Krommenhok

29

1155

(c) From Bde URI

57/3

DK

BT - 276037

Lt. Worsch to Sgt Rance

30

1200

(u) Lit Reps for 5/46 th Air to

m

DK

SP/4 Culpepper By Sgt Lawrence

arty

AE

Annex A

P-12

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

BY K1 NARA Date 3-2-12

Authority AND 873541

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

8

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5213

537073

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Air Force

5th Air Force

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001 27 June 70

2400 27 June 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

1204

(c) TIME- String 4- 3 pks
moving N to S- metal
detected. GRID BT-453019
neg clearance- VN workers
in area
SP/4 Pleten By Sgt Lawrence

5213

PR

32

1230

(c) Reference MSG 25
2/3 also found 1 diary
covering May 15- Jun 17,
69 glossy prints of Ho Chi
Minh's funeral. 1 training
manual, 1 newspaper from
Hanoi, some blue cloth
about the size of a parachute,
1-NVA belt
SP/4 Pleten By Sgt Lawrence

5213

OR

33

1300

(w) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Krommhub
AmexA P-13

in

DK

arty

AR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S/2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Bn 46th Inf/19841B

LE Beach

FROM
HOUR DATETO
HOUR DATE

0001

27 Jun 70

2400

27 Jun 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34		1325	(U) LRI - Expenditure on BT- 826 276037 54-105 rds SP/4 Culpper By Sgt Lawrence	57/3	DK
35		1350	(C) Tmf - String 3-8 pks moving NGS metal detected GRID BT-456017 neg clearance - VN civilians working in area PFC Borsack By SP/4 Krommholz	57/3	DK
36		1400	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Platen By SP/4 Krommholz Annex A P-14	m arty	DK AE
37		1455	(U) Reference LRI BT 294068 expended 36-105 rds. PFC Borsack By Sgt Rawa	57/3	DK
38		1500	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Culpper By SP/4 Krommholz Annex A P-15	57/3 m	DK AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPG-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

10

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Bn 46 th Inf 1984 B

LT Beach

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

1001 27 June 70

2400 27 June 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

1525

(C) Intell from Bde
Agent report dated 26/700
40 VC of V/80 VC company
reinforced with 15 guerrillas
located at RT 399090, Ky Chanh
village - mission to harass
and collect food stuffs
at same village 27 June
Sgt Ephas to S/1 Krommerbeck

S 2/3

DR

40

1540

(C) Sabre 76 found on a hill
at RT 257081 several tunnels,
tranches, hootches, 1 cultivated
field and signs of recent
activity Grid RT 257081

41

1541

(C) Sabre 76 broke station
at 1540
PFC Bonsack By Sgt Lawrence

S 2/3

DR

42

1541

(C) 3/0 ToI 27/525 reported
1 VN female ^{WFO} brought to their
location with a high temperature

S 2/3

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

11

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5²/₃

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

5²/₃ 46th Inf 148 LHA LZ Beach

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 June 70

2400

27 June 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

11 cont

and suspected malaria
Called routine D/O at 1530
D/O complete at 1543 - Conc'd
to 27th Surg. Grid BT 319089
PFC Bonasack By SP4 Krommenhok

43

1400

(u) Set Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP4 Culpepper By SP4 Krommenhok
Annex A P-16

m

DR

arty

AE

44

1630

(u) Called D^{co} B^{co} + RCV's
NDP + Mechanical Ambush
to PFC Bonasack By Sgt Rana
Annex A P17

5²/₃ M

DR

5²/₃

TB

45

1700

(u) Set Reps for 5/46th Inf to
PFC Bonasack By SP4 Krommenhok
Annex A P-18

m

DR

arty

TB

46

1725

(c) Trm F. string 6 - 4 paks moving E-W
metal detected BT 435026
string 8 - 1 pak moving W-E
BT 429027 - no clearance VN workers
PFC Bonasack By SP4 Krommenhok

5²/₃

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S²/3

CONFIDENTIAL

S Bn 46th Inf 198 L B

12 Beach

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Jun 70	2406	27 Jun 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47		1755	2/A To I 27/1715 engaged and killed 1-NVA Age 22 at GRID BT 276061 - Proximity 100 north EG RT 276062 Also - 1 magazine AK, 47 with 30 rds, 1 AK 47, green uniform Ho Chi Minh sandals, pistol belt, wallet with ID, 1 hammock + bush hat, 1 small tube of gunpowder (DESTROYED) NVA had all this on his possession. 2A4 3/A received neg enemy fire 2A4 Culpepper By Sgt Lawrence	S ² /3	DR
48		1800	(u) Lit Rep for 5/46th Inf Co PFC Borsach By SP4 Krommrich Annex A D-19	m acty	DR TB
49		1900	(c) TIME - String 11-7 PKs moving W to E metal detected grid 433063 neg clearance VN workers in area SP4 Master By Sgt Lawrence	S ² /3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 13	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5713			LOCATION BT-537073		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM	TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
560466 INF/198418			L2 Search		0007	27 Jun 70	2400 27 Jun 71
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
50		1830	(U) Capt Cacciato 4 and Sgt Rawa off duty			MFR	DR
51	1830		(U) CAPT. MARTIN AND SGT. SHEPLER ON DUTY			MFR	J.S.
52		1840	(C) IR TARGET - PRIMARY TARGET IH 3010 AR UPPER LEFT - BT 2510 LOWER RIGHT BT 3002. FROM SGT. SCHEETS TO SP/4 BIRDALL			S 2/3	J.G.
53	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MITCHEM BY PFC RANDALL ANNEY A P.20			m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
54		1905	(C) AIR CAV REQUEST FROM AMERICAN DIVISION. BOX 46 280600 TO 281800 H.L. 853294 LR 854490 APPROVED BY CAPT. MARTIN SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC RANDALL			S 2/3	
55		1945	(C) INTELL LY TIN S-2 ITEM # 1 C/3 RATING			S 2/3	J.G.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 14	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION LE BEACH	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 JUNE 70	TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 JUNE 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
55	"CONT."	(C) ON 261900 JUNE 70 LVC GROUP ASSIGNED TO V/20 LEADER KHANH HIDING AT BT 398077. INTENTION - HARASS OUTPOST BELONGING TO KY CHANH VILL. FROM NOW TO 29 JUN. WEAPONS - INDIVIDUAL. ITEM #2 SIT. REP FROM LY TIN S-2 POLICE OPERATION IN VICINITY OF BT 421138, 8 DESERTERS AND DRAFT DODGERS CAPTURED, 1 SMALL VC BUNKER FOUND CONTAINING 1 BARREL FROM LINK. TYPE MACHINE GUN. OPERATION CONTINUES. ITEM #3 INTELL LY TIN S-2 C/3 RATING HNK NUMBER OF DRAFT DODGERS REPORTED HIDING IN VICINITY OF BT 487136 AND HAMLET ON KY HOA ISLAND. VICINITY OF BT 5014. POLICE WILL BEGIN OPERATIONS ON 29 JUN AND WILL END ON 4 JULY. WILL GO IN SEARCH OF DRAFT DODGERS. TO LT. HARRIS BY SP/4 BIRDSALL.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-21-17

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

15

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN. 46 INF 148 LIB

LZ BEACH

0001 27 JUNE 70 2400 27 JUNE 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P.21	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
57	2045		(C) LZ CHIPPEWA SNOOPY GHOST GRID 503969 3 TO 5 PKS. STATIONARY EXP. 6X155, 7X4.2, 11X81 TO LT. HARRIS BY SP/4 BIRDSALL.	5 2/3	J.G.
58	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P.22	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
59	2100		(C) LZ CHIPPEWA SNOOPY GHOST GRID 490982 5 TO 15 PKS. STATIONARY EXP. 24X105, 12X4.2, 5X81 TO LT. HARRIS BY SP/4 BIRDSALL	5 2/3	J.G.
60	2105		(C) LZ CHIPPEWA DUFFLE BAG STRING 220 GRID 502977 5-10 PKS STATIONARY EXP. 16X105, 5X4.2 6X81 TO LT. HARRIS BY SP/4 BIRDSALL	5 2/3	J.G.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

REVISED EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PRC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANS 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 16	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 ² B			LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED		
5 BN 46 INF. 198 LIB			LE BEACH	HOUR 0001	DATE 27 JUNE 70	TO 2400 27 JUNE 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
61	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 23	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.	
62	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 24	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.	
63	L ¹	2320	(C) LE CHIPPEWA DUFFLE BAG STRING 220B GRID 502977 3 PKs. METAL DETECTED EXP. 5x4.2, 5x81 TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 BIRDSALL	5 ⁷ B	J.G.	
64	2350	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 25	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.	
65		2400	(U) CAPT. MARTIN AND SGT. SHAPLER CLOSED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.S.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
			CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By Rf NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

17

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 273

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

5th BN 46th Inf 159th

LZ BEACH

DATE 0001

27 Jun 70

HOUR 2400

DATE 27 Jun 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY:

A Co - Conducting Search and
Clear operations in AO
Box BT2708 and BT3004

B Co - Conducting Search and
Clear operations in AO
Box BT2708 and BT3105

C Co - Conducting search and
Clear operations in AO
Box BT2808 and BT2904

D Co - DCI provides security for
753 70T City and places
an ambush on the access
rd. 3/D provides security
for forward CP at KY TRA

E Co - Recon - conducting
reconnaissance mission in
AO Box. BT4900 - BS 5396

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

W Lee

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
BY 1 NARA Date 3-1-17

CONFIDENTIAL
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVF-BCZ

27 June 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols. Echo Recon is running trap line operation north of Chippewa.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 261700 to 271700.

260940 Co B while in their NMP received two 60mm mortar rounds. They returned fire, swept area with negative results & negative casualties.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 271700 - 281700 June 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Is operating in area bounded by BT2708 & BT3004. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.

Co B: Is operating in area bounded by BT2808 & BT3105. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.

Co C: Is conducting search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2708 & BT2904.

Co D: D(-) provides security for FSB FAT CITY and ambushes the access road. 3/D provides security for forward CP.

Co E:

Recon: Recon is conducting a recon mission in area bounded by BT4900 & BS5396.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec LZ CHIPPEWA

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: D(-) with 43 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
By: K. NARA Date: 3-2-97

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 26 to 27 June 1970

Intel fr DIV, rating, 241800: CO VC of unk sapper Co loc BT263119, mission: Send 6 men to observe UI VO of vic BT245115 for future harassment and mortar attacks on 26 - 27 June.

Intel fr DB, rating, 250730: 20 VC of V20 at BT362077, KY THIN(V), mission: Collect food in THIN THIN(V) and UAN NUC(V), 20 - 27 June.

Intel fr DB, rating, 240930: 170 VC of 402 Bn at BT365004, THIN THIN(V).

Intel fr DB, rating, 250000: 5 VC of V12 Co at BT261145, KY THIN(V), mission: Harass THIN THIN airfield, BT30717, 26 - 27 June.

Intel fr DIV, C/3 rating, 25 June: VC in THIN SON have been complaining about the shortage of supplies for the units. Because of the successful operations of US/LVN troops the supply routes are almost broken. The VC are worried about a shortage of food during the rainy season.

Intel fr DB, 261400: 1 Bn, 400 men, wms: 1 32mm & 2 60mm mortars, 3 40 rfts, 3 MGs, 1 75mm RL, indiv wms, khaki uniforms, moved to this area 23 June fr THIN THIN, arty fired on grids BT26038, BT242935 & 41140.

Unk, 261140, BT275035.

In CF, 261400, BT266044; In CF, BT252069, Unk, BT210061; Unk, BT226065; Unk, BT222116.

Unk, 261447, BT300111.

2. (C) I IDENT: 260700 to 270700 June 1970

a. 260040 B Co, while in DP, rec 2 60mm mortar rds, neg cas, called arty, swept area BT276073, neg ros.

b. 261130 3/D, BT319039, D/C 1 wounded V. male, 12 yrs, w/injured right hand to 27th Brg, V. walked to 3/D loc.

c. 261200 B Co found a mined trail at BT269042, marked by 3 sticks forming an arrow, found & dest minefield at BT267072.

d. 261305 1/B & 3/B found 1 B/T homemade COMB rigged w/trip wire across trail at BT26373, dest.

e. 261355 2/B eng 2 VC w/S&F, 1st Bn eng w/rfts, rest found 1 rock-sack, clothes, eating utensils, medicine, sack of rice and sandle w/blood, BT292067.

f. 262020 FF's at D. DU bridge sighted 1 Co of VC at BT370150, called arty, neg clearance.

3. (C) RIDR: 260700 to 270700 June 1970

261100 grid BT433016 4 personnel moving w/metal. Neg clear.

261200 grid BT444019 3 personnel moving w/metal. Neg clear.

261200 grid BT494066 5-10 personnel stationary. Fired 4 31mm rds.

262245 grid BT444052 2000 personnel

CONF

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 10/1/87

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

27 June 1970

TOP SECRET
J. J. (U) Daily I. 173-70

270135 grid BT43052 7-10 personnel stationary. Fired 10 4.2 rds.

270240 grid BT419053 3-4 personnel stationary. Fired 3 31 rds.

4. (U) ILLUSTRATION DATA: 27 to 28 June 1970

TIME	SR	SS	EMT	IR	IS	SIGNATURE	DATE
0825	0617	1919	2011	0057	1341	41	27 Jun 70
0825	0617	1919	2011	0137	1436	30	28 Jun 70

acknowledge

RECEIVED
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Handwritten signature

173-70

32

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K. NARA Date 3-2-17

W.C.

DA FOR 159.

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DECLASSIFIED
Authority MM873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3		BT 537073		FROM TO		
SBN 46 INF 198 L1B		LZ BEACH		HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	28 JUNE 70	2400 28 JUNE 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(W) CAPT. MARTIN AND SGT. SHEPLER OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.S.	
2	0006		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT FROM S-L HHC 17/178 3/26 % 13/136 1/16 A 4/120 3/79 % 1/23 0/14 B 4/122 3/55 % 1/37 0/22 C 3/102 2/40 % 1/22 0/13 D 4/101 3/16 % 1/20 0/4 EM 3/73 % 2/54 1/15 0/4 ER 1/22 1/19 % 0/1 0/2 TOTAL 36/718 15/314 2/13 18/254 1/77 PKC JOHN J. GRELI	S 2/3	J.G.	
3	0050	0100	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TO SP/4 MITCHEUM BY PKC RANDALL ANNEX A P.1	m ARTY	J.G. E.C.	
4	0115		(C) HILL 270 SNOOPY GHOST GRID 414054 3-5 PKs. STATIONARY EXP. 9X105 AND BLUE GHOST 41 CHECKED OUT WITH NEG. FINDINGS. TO LT. HARRIS BY SP/4 BIRDSALL	S 2/3		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3		LOCATION L2 BEACH	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	0120	0145	(C) BLUE GHOST 41 NIGHT HAWK BOXES 32 AND 45 NEG. FINDINGS.	52/3	J.G.
6	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P.2	m ARTY	J.G. E.C.
7	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P.3	m. ARTY	J.G. E.C.
8	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P.4	m ARTY	J.G. E.C.
9	0450		(C) HILL 270 4/2 REPORT 1) 0 2) 0 3) 10 4) 10 5) 32 6) 4 7) 0 8) 36 TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 BIRDSALL	52/3	J.G.
10	0450	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P.5	m ARTY	J.G. E.C.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 487354
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

3

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

5BN. 46 INF. 198 L8

LE BEACH

0001

28 JUNE 70

2400

28 JUNE 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

0530

(C) WARLORD 8 ON STATION VR

S 2/3

J.G.

NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET. TO SP/4

MASTEN BY SP/4 BIRDSEALL.

12

0557

(C) TARGET MISSION FORCE - DUFFLEBAG

S 2/3

J.G.

STRING 11 TARGET NO. YT 9047 GRID

418066 10PKS. MOVING EAST TO

WEST. METAL DETECTED. WARLORD

8 IS CHECKING OUT. TO SP/4 MITCHUM

BY PFC GRECI

13

0550 0600

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4

MITCHUM BY

14

0630

(U) Capt Martin & Sgt Shipley off
duty

MFR

DR

15

0630

(U) Capt Casciato & Sgt Rana
on duty

MFR

DR

16

0700

(U) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Apts
PFC Sinsack By SP/4 Johnson
Answered P. 7

m

DR

arty

EC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K. J. NARA Date 3-1-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 Sn 46 Inf 199 LIB

LZ Beach

0001 28 June 70

2400 28 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		0800	(L) Sit Reps for 5/46 H Inf to SP/4 Bonasch By SP/4 Krommich Annex A P-8	m arty	DR EC
18		0900	(L) Sit Reps for 5/46 H Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Johnson Annex A P-9	m arty	DR AE
19		1000	(L) Sit Reps for 5/46 H Inf to PFC Bonasch By SP/4 Krommich Annex A P-10	m arty	DR AE
20		1045	(C) CIDG Summary for 31 July 0800 TO 1800 530080 TO 523082 TO 524093 To 517090 Approved By Capt Cassiano Lt. May 11 By To SP/4 Johnson	52/3	DR
21		1100	(L) Sit Reps for 5/46 Collect SP/4 To PFC Bonasch By SP/4 Krommich Annex A P-11	m arty	DR AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 5 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

3rd Lt Col / HQ 1st B Co 2nd Regt 28 June 70 2100 28 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1145		(c) A ² Tot 27/1103 received 10-15 rods of SAF from EG RT 274030. While in supply line was leaving A ² at SAF and in proximity surrounding area. Copy of report sent RT-275077 27 June 70 by SP4 Krommerbach	S ² /3	DR
23	1200		(c) Set Reps for 5/4th to DFC Banrock by SP4 Krommerbach Annex A P-12	m act	DR TB
24	1300		(c) Set Reps for 5/4th to DFC Banrock by SP4 Krommerbach Annex A P-13	m act	DR TB
25	1300		From Sdc (c) CAPS - 2nd Co HQ's 1-2-3 + 1-2-4 are remaining all others pulled out 1200 hrs 27 June 70, remaining cap will be pulled out 29 June 70	S ² /3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

6

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5^{21/3}

RT-577073

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Apr 46 to 198618 LE Beach

FROM DATE

TO

0001 28 Jun 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

28 Jun 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

cont

Capt Muller to Capt Pacciatto

26

1400

(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 to end to
SP4 Culpepper by SP4 Johnson
Annex A P-14

m

arty

DR

DR

27

1405

(u) Air Car Box 44 - 29/0600 To
29/1800 UL3803 LR5195
Also LRRP Box 02 - 290600 -
A32400 - UL0995 LR1292
Annex Recan
Approved by Capt Pacciatto
SP4 Culpepper to SP4 Krommenhok

5^{21/3}

DR

28

1500

(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 to end to
PIS Beach by SP4 Johnson
Annex B P15

m

arty

DR

DR

29

1501

(u) From Bde URI
RT-285138 UNK ID
500-750 meters radius
LT March to SP4 Johnson

5^{21/3}

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANJ873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-02

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

7

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5913

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198110

42 Beach

0001 28 June 70

2400 28 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30		1540	(1) Passed NDP's to 3rd to PFC Bonerch by SP4 Krommich Annex A P-16	m acty	DK RE
31		1540	C ¹ ToI 281450 - when patrol spotted 1 NVA winding Crng was carrying AK-47 Prox - approx 50 meters C engaged enemy - results, 1 NVA KIA 1 AK47 CIA NVA was wearing black clothing end of incident - BT-253073 PFC Bonerch by SP4 Krommich	5913	DK
32		1555	(1) Expanded 75-105 and 1 WP on URT BT-285135 St 9 down by Sgt Rana	5913	DK
33		1600	(1) Lit Reg for 5th Bn 46th Inf to PFC Bonerch by SP4 Krommich Annex A P-17	m acty	DK RE RE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

8

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5713

BT-537073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3 Bn 41st Inf (1982) B-2

1001

28 Jun 70

2100

28 Jun 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

1700

(u) Lit Rig for 544th Inf to
DPC Bonasack By LPH Johnson
Arrived P-18

m

arty

DR

7B

35

1735

(c) 1/B TCI-281645 - Spotted
5 VC at grid BT-304060.
They engaged with negative
results after sweeping area.
1 friendly US was wounded
by a Mi-29 round from
friendly fire. He was
a little to far in front of
his element when they returned
SAFE on VC. He had slight
frag wounds to both legs.
Bn CO dusted off pack
to 91st Evac. D/O complete
at 1705. Packs move
to Woods - enemy waded south
DPC Bonasack By LPH Johnson

5713

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

SPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5213

BT-537073

FROM

TO

CONFIDENTIAL

HOURLY

DATE

HOURLY

DATE

5R46H/142113

2-2-113

23 Jun 70

24 Jun 70

25 Jun 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31		1800	(U) Lt Regt for 5/46/1 Int Co SP4 Master Sgt SP4 Richmond Annex A P. 19	m any	117 18
32		1825	(C) TOWF - Strong 11 - 8 pak moving E-Tow - metal detected GRIDBT418256 Sgt Captn By Sgt Pinner	S 2/3	012
33		1826	(C) From BLC 1. IH 3025 AR UL-AS 2515 LR-AS 3007 2. IH 3009 AR ULAS 9192 LR-AS 9886 Sgt Captn to SP4 Johnson	S 2/3	012
37		1830	(U) Capt Cassin & Sgt Pinner off duty	MFR	012
38	1830	1	(U) CAPT. MARTIN AND SGT. SHEPLER ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.
39		1840	(C) REF. MESSAGE 35 PAK RECEIVED A	S 2/3	J.6.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 7/3			LOCATION LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED		
			CONFIDENTIAL				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5 BN 46 INF 198 L 18			0001	28 JUNE 70	2400	28 JUNE 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39			(C) PIECE OF FRAG TO STOMACH. THIS WAS ONLY WOUND INCURRED BY PACK.				
40	1845		(E) REF MESSAGE 37 EXP. ON STRING 11, 10X4.2 TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 BIRDSALL.			5 7/3	J.G.
41	1850	1900	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P.20			m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
42	1905	1940	(C) WARLORD 31 VR BOX 44 NEG. FINDINGS TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC GRECI			5 7/3	J.G.
43	1950	2000	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P.21			m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
44	2050	2100	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P.22			m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PRC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANS 873541
By: Rf NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3			BT 537073	11 13		
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LHB			LZ BEACH	FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	28 JUNE 70	2400 28 JUNE 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
45		2155	(C) D. CO. FAT CITY URGENT DUST-OFF 1 PK. - BACK INJURY, EXTENT OF INJUR- IES UNKNOWN. D.O. 51 COMPLETED D.O. AT 2209 PK. WAS TAKEN TO 27TH SURG. NAME - PFC DENNIS R. KANESTER. INJURY WAS NOT A RESULT OF ENEMY ACTION. AID STATION ON FAT CITY SAID PATIENCE NEEDED MEDICAL ATTENTION, THAT THEY WERE UNABLE TO ADMINISTER.	S 2/3, S1		J.G.
46	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P.23	M ARTY		J.G. T.B.
47	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P.24	M ARTY		J.G. T.B.
48	2350	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P.25	M ARTY		J.G. T.B.
49		2400	(U) CAPT. MARTIN AND SGT. SHEPLER CLOSED	MFR		J.S.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 13	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 82/3 5th Bn. 46th Inf 159th Inf		LOCATION FZ BEACH	PERIOD COVERED		
		CONFIDENTIAL	FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 28 JUN 70	DATE 28 JUN 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
		Summary :			
		A Co - Conducting search + clear operations in AO Box - BT 2708 + BT 3004			
		B Co - Conducting search + clear operations in AO Box BT 2808 + BT 3105			
		C Co - Conducting search + clear operations in AO Box BT 2708 + BT 2904			
		D Co - D(-) provides security for FSB 70T CITY and ambushes the access road 31D provides security for Forward Cp in KY TRA CFA			
		E Co - Recon - Conducting Reconnaissance mission in AO Box BT 4900 + BS 5396			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY WILBUR L. IEE, MAJ, Inf, S3			SIGNATURE [Signature]		

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

28 June 1970

AVDF_BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 271700 to 281700.

271715 Co A engaged one NVA, results one NVA KIA & one AX-47 CIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 281700 - 291700 June 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Is operating in area bounded by BT2708 & BT3004. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.

Co B: Is operating in area bounded by BT2808 & BT3105. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.

Co C: Is conducting search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2708 & BT2904.

Co D: D(-) provides security for FSB FAT CITY and ambushes the access road. 3/D provides security for forward CP.

Co E:-

Recon: Recon is conducting a recon mission in area bounded by BT4900 & BS5396.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec LZ CHIPPEWA

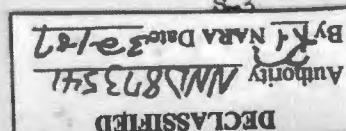
Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: D(-) with 43 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 1 NVA KIA

WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3



1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 27 to 28 June 1970

Intel fr PLH 401, C/3 rating, 25 June: 250 vic 2546871, RS43873 & 2537308, since 22 June 70, coord LOI, strength 45, wns: 1 81mm mortar, 1 30 cal MG, AK47s, several mines and satchel charges, some green uniforms, intentions: Harass US/3VI troops in PLH 30 (D) with cooperation of unk IV. En, 25-30 June.

Intel fr PLH 401, C/4 rating, 25 June: Unident IV. En will cooperate w/95 to launch harassing attacks on US/3VI posts and villages in PLH 30(D), 25-30 June, IV. En will split up in small groups and 95 will lead the attacks because they are familiar with the area.

Intel fr PLH 401, C/3 rating, 25 June: Unident IV. En loc 2546599, 25479905 & 25470125, since 23 June, strength 200, including a small number of Montagnards, gray & yellow uniforms, wns: 2 81mm mortars, 1 57mm RR, several AK47s, M16s and other wns, intentions: Cooperate w/95 to launch attacks against US/3VI troops in PLH 30(D), 25-30 June.

Intel fr PLH, 261700: 40 VC of V20 Co reinforced w/15 guerillas, loc 27399090, KY CHU(V), mission: To harass and collect foodstuffs at same village, 27 June.

Unk, 271130, 27294063.

Unk, 271155, 27276037.

Intel fr LY TH, C/3 rating, 271600: At 261700 1 VC group fr V20, coord 27399090, loc 27399077, intention: Harass outpost belonging to KY CHU(V) fr 27 - 29 June, indiv wns.

Intel fr LY TH, C/3 rating, 271045: Unk no. draft dodgers reported hiding vic 27407136 and hamlet on LY THA Island vic 275014.

2. (C) I II 1215: 270700 to 280700 June 1970

a. 270200 2/D, 27294067, rec 60 rds S.F., ret S.F., called arty on enemy loc 27294074, neg res.

b. 270235 Harford 19 spotted 2 camouflaged hootches at 27431001, at 27432037 spotted 1 large bunker and 1 VC evading, eng w/neg res.

c. 271050 2/F, 27301059, fd 2 dest 1 hootch(10'x8'), inside they found 2 bags potatoes, 1 plastic bag white powder, 2 empty NV type packs, and documents, documents over to CHU L.I.

d. 271525 3/D, 27319029, 1 V. female brought to 3/D loc w/high temp, D/O to 27th Surg.

e. 271540 Sabro 76, 27257081, fd several tunnels, trenches, hootches, 1 cultivated field and recent signs of activity.

f. 271715 2/A, 27276061, eng 1 V. at 27276062, res: 1 V. KI., 1 2747 KI.

3. (C) R.D.R.: 270700 to 280700 June 1970

271100 grid 27483016 4 personnel moving w/metal. Neg clear.

271204 grid 27463019 3 persons. Neg clear.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

23 June 1970

REF: 32

SUBJECT: (U) Daily ILLUM 177-70

271350 grid BT456017 8 personnel w/ otal moving L-3. Max clear.

271725 grid BT435020 4 personnel moving L-3. Unk action.

271725 grid BT429027 1 personnel moving L-3. Unk action.

272045 grid BT503969 3-5 personnel stationary. Fired 5 155, 7 4.2 & 11 31 rds.

272100 grid BT429982 5-15 personnel stationary. Fired 24 105, 12 4.2 & 5 31 rds.

272100 grid BT502977 5-10 personnel stationary. Fired 16 105 rds, 5 4.2 & 5 31 rds.

272320 grid BT502977 3 personnel w/metal. Fired 5 4.2, and 5 31 rds.

230115 grid BT414094 3-5 personnel stationary. Fired 9 105 rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 28 to 29 June 1970

REF	SR	SS	EXT	IR	IS	ILLUM	DATE
0525	0417	1919	2011	0137	1436	30	28 June 70
0526	0417	1920	2011	0220	1532	21	29 June 70

oknowledge

WARRANTY
LAW

DEPARTMENT: Special

OFFICIAL

[Handwritten signature]
32

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
By: NARA Date: 3-2-77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 BN 46 INF 198 IAB			LOCATION LZ BEACH		PERIOD COVERED		
			CONFIDENTIAL				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE		
			0001 29 JUNE 70		2400 29 JUNE 70		
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(u) CAPT. MARTIN AND SGT. SHEPLER OPENED JOURNAL			MFR	J.S.
2	0005		(c) FOXHOLE REPORT FROM S-1 HHC 1/180 4/21 0/0 13/147 0/12 A 4/120 3/16 0/3 1/25 0/16 B 4/122 3/56 0/1 1/38 0/21 C 3/108 1/56 0/8 2/33 0/11 D 4/100 3/11 0/4 1/21 0/4 EM 3/72 0/0 2/52 1/16 0/4 ER 1/22 1/20 0/0 0/0 0/2 TOTAL 36/724 15/300 2/74 19/280 0/70 AK JOHN J. GRELI			S 2/3	J.G.
3	0050	0100	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MASTER BY SP/4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P.1			M ARTY	J.G. E.C.
4	0140	0200	(c) BLUE GHOST 4L VR BOX 33 NEG. FINDINGS. TO LT. HOWARD BY SP/4 BIRDSALL			S 2/3	J.G.
5	0150	0205	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4			M	J.G.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2	NO OF PAGES 13
OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
ON. 46 INF. 198 LBS		LE BEACH	FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
			0001	29 JUNE 70	2400 29 JUNE 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		INITIALS
5	"CONT."		(U) MASTEN BY SP/4 BIRDALL. ANNEX A P. 2		ARTY E.C.
6	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 BIRDALL ANNEX A P. 3		m J.G. ARTY E.C.
7	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 BIRDALL ANNEX A P. 4		m J.G. ARTY E.C.
8	0430		(C) HILL 270 4/2 REPORT (1) 1, (2) 0, (3) 10, (4) 11, (5) 20, (6) 2, (7) 0, (8) 22 TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 BIRDALL		S 2/3 J.G.
9	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 BIRDALL ANNEX A P. 5		m J.G. ARTY E.C.
10	0550		(C) BLUE GHOST 21 ON STATION FOR VR Box 44. TO SP/4 MITCHELL BY PFC GRECI		S 2/3 J.G.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

13

INSTALLATION

5 2/3

LOCATION

PT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

BN. 46 INF 198 LIB

LE BEACH

HOUR

29 JUNE 70

2400

29 JUNE 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

0550

0600

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4

M

J.G.

MASTER BY SP/4 BIRDALL

ARTY

E.C.

ANNEX A

P.6

12

0630

(U) CAPT. MARTINI AND SGT. SHELTER

MFR

J.S.

OFF DUTY

13

0630

(U) CPT CACCATO AND SGT

MFR

L

LAURENCE ON DUTY

14

0650

0700

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC

M

L

BONSACK BY SP/4 JOHNSON

ARTY

EC

ANNEX A

P.7

15

0715

(U) BLUE CHEST 21 FOUND 1 SPIDER

S 2/3

L

WIDE AT GRID 467991 TRAIL RUNNING

NE TO SW FOUND A CAMPFIRE

RECENTLY EXTINGUISHED AT GRID

471982. 1 BUNKER AT GRID 473978

TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST AT

GRID 454. Did NOT ENGAGE TO

PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 JOHNSON

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANM87354
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

13

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BT 531073

PERIOD COVERED

S 43

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

BN 46 INF 198th LIR

LZ BEACH

0001

29 JUN 70

2400

29 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO PFC BOWSACK by SP4 Johnson ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	SL AE
17	0845		(U) AT 0815 3/D REQUESTED AN URGENT D/O for a ^{PF WITH} GUNSHOT WOUND TO THE FOOT PF WAS RETURNING FROM AN AMBUSH AND TRIPPED OVER A ROCK DISCHARGING HIS M-16 D/O COMPLETE 0840 GED 319089 TO PFC BOWSACK by SP4 Johnson EVACED TO 91ST EVAC	S 43	SL
18	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO PFC BOWSACK by SP4 Johnson ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	SL AE
19	0935		(U) PLANS & SUMMARIES TO RDE PFC BOWSACK by SP4 SL	S 43	SL
20	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO PFC BOWSACK by SP4 Johnson ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	SL AE
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-9-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

5

13

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

BN 76 INF 198th LIR

LZ BEACH

0001 29 JUN 70

2400

29 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO PFC BONSAK by SP4 Johnson ANNEX A P 11	M ARTY	SL AE
22		1100	(U) TME. String 4 GPKS MOVING N to S METAL DETECTED Ged 453019. Neg CLEARANCE VN GUNNERS in the AREA TO SP4 Culpepper by SP4 Johnson	S 2/3	SL
23		1145	(U) 291005 B Co RECEIVED 3 60mm Rds CONTACT BROKEN 1010. ENEMY Ged 300060. 3 VC EVADED NORTH with mortar tube. THERE WERE TWO MINOR U.S. CASUALTIES but D/O NOT NEEDED. ARTY WAS CALLED ON ENEMY Ged AND B Co WILL SWEEP THE AREA TO SP4 Culpepper by PFC RANDALL	S 2/3	SL
24		1150	(U) E PERON REQUESTED A PRIORITY D/O AT 1130 FOR APK who cut his hand with a MACHETE. GERALD	S 2/3	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

6

13

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BT 532023

PERIOD COVERED

TO

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46th 198th LIB

22 BEACH

0001

29 JUN 70

2400

29 JUN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	CONF		RUDEN WAS EVACED TO 27th Surg 1145 hrs. TO EG & S-1 by PFC Randall		
25	1150		(C) 29 1127 HA WHILE ON PATROL Found & destroyed 1 GRASS HUTCH 12'x6" INSIDE FOUND POTS & PANS UNDER HUTCH FOUND BUNKER 6'x6' WITH FRESH COOKED ROOTS. OUTSIDE OF HUTCH WAS A SMALL TUNNEL ANOTHER HUTCH 8'x12' HAD A TUNNEL INSIDE APPROX 3'x2'x25 WITH A FIRE BURNING. 1 SMOKE GRENADE INSIDE TUNNEL. FOUND 2 BUNKERS OUTSIDE 4'x6" AND 1 FRESH EARP CORN. 4-5 CORN FIELDS 100x50 METERS. TRAILS ALL AROUND THE HUTCH. GED 275083 TO PFC BOWSACK BY SP4 JOHNSON	S 23	L
26	1155		(C) AIR CAV BOX 44 UPPER LEFT 3803 LR 5195 30/1000 TO 30/1300 FROM SP4 HARK TO PFC RANDALL	S 23	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

7

13

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S73

CONFIDENTIAL

TRN 46 INF 198th LIB

LE BEACH

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

DATE

DATE

0001

29 JUN 70

2400

29 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	CONT		APPROVED BY CPT CALUATO		
27	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONISACK BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P 12	M ARTY	SL AE
28	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	SL AE
29	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	SL AE
30	1415	291300	3/4 FOUND & DESTROYED 12 STRUCTURES - 3-10'X10'X15', 5- 7'X7'X10', 4-5'X5'X7'. INSIDE FOUND 100lbs OF TEA, 100lbs OF CORN AND 150lbs OF BEANS 1 NVA SHIRT, 2 ID CARDS AND DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE EVACED 1 HAMMOCK, 1 FLASHLIGHT AND A BICYCLE. EACH STRUCTURE HAD A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

8

13

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBN 46 INF 198th LTB

LZ BEACH

0001

29 JUN 70

2400

24 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	CONT		bomb shelter inside. 7A found and destroyed 20 plates and 100 lbs RICE. Found 2 tunnels 5'X5'X3. DESTROYED. Gcd 28308 TO SP4 Culpepper by SP4 Johnson		
31	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 Culpepper by SP4 Johnson ANNEX A P 15	M ARTY	SL AE
32	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 Culpepper by SP4 Johnson ANNEX A P 16	M ARTY	SL AE
33		1655	(C) Sabre 77 on station for VR of Box 31 at 1630. Broke station 1700 with NEP results TO SP4 Culpepper by PFC Randall	5 2/3	SL
34		1658	(U) NDP's TO PFC BONSACK by SP4 Johnson	5 2/3	SL
35	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO	M	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

9

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

573

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58N 46INF 198th LIB

LZ BEACH

0001

29 JUN 70

2400

29 JUN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	CONT		SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 Johnson ANNEX A p 18	ARTY	TS
36	1750	1800	(u) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP/4 MASTER BY SP/4 Johnson ANNEX A p 19	M ARTY	EL TS
37		185	(u) BLUE CHEST 27 ON STATION for VR & BOX #4 TO SP/4 MASTER BY PFC RANDALL	573	EL
38		1830	(u) CPT CACCIARO & SGT LAWRENCE OFF DUTY	MFR	EL
39		1830	(u) Capt Martin & Sgt Rawn on duty	MFR	OR
40		1900	(u) Sit Reps for 546th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhok Annex A p 20	m arty	DK EC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-1-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

10

13

FOR OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5713

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Air Force 198th Hq

LE Beach

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

001

29 June 70

2400

29 June 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41		1910	(c) Gate Entry - To I 1854 1704 - from TMTF String II - 6 paks moving E-W - metal detected GRID BT 418066 - Neg arty clearance Lt. Korsch By SP/4 Krommenhoek	5713	DK
42		1915	(c) IR Target IH-302 SAR 412515 #4R 3007 Lt. Korsch To SP/4 Krommenhoek		
43		2000	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 Hq to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-21	m arty	012 EC
44		2100	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 Hq to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-22	m arty	012 EC
45		2200	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 Hq to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-23	m arty	012 EC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By R. NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11

NO. OF PAGES 13

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

57/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf 18618 LZ Beach

0001 29 Jun 70

2400 29 Jun 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46		2245	(C) A ¹ ToI 29/2203- while in NOP (BT 275083) received 4-Ch Chomo from the west prox 30 meter. A ¹ fire results 4 US with echoprel wound to head. Callurgent D/O at 2205. D/O complete at 2225. Escorted to 91st Evac A ¹ will sweep area Pak's name - SP4 CLEMENT SCHAVENDEMAN to SP4 Master by SP4 Krommenhul	S ² /3 S-1 A ¹	DR
47		2250	(C) Snoopery ghost BS 497965 35 packs stationary fired 30-81mm mortars SP4 Mitchem by Sgt Rawn	S ² /3	OK
48		2300	(C) Lt Regs for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master by SP4 Krommenhul. Annex A P-24	m arty	DR EC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 13
---------------	-------------------

ION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

5 Bn 46 Th Ind 1884 B

17 Revcl

0001 29 June 70

2400 24 June 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *MMD873541*
By *K1 NARA* Date *3-2-97*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

13

13

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn. 4th Inf. 1st Div.

LT BEAR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 JUNE 70

2400

29 JUN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			SUMMARY:		
			A Co - Conducting search + clear		
			operations in AO Box -		
			BT 2708 + BT 3004		
			B Co - Conducting search + clear		
			operations in AO Box -		
			BT 2808 + BT 3105		
			C Co - Conducting search + clear		
			operations in AO Box - BT 2708		
			+ BT 2904		
			D Co - DK provides security for		
			75A 70T City and ambushes		
			Access road. 3/D provides		
			security for forward CP		
			at KY TRM.		
			E Co - Recon - conducting re-		
			connaissance mission in		
			AO Box - BT 4900 + BS 5396		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

W Lee

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

19(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 291700 to 291700.

291145 Co A at BT275077 received 10-15 rounds SAZ while re-supply bird was leaving. They swept the area with negative results.

291450 Co C at BT250073 engaged one NVA. results one NVA KIA, one AK-47 CIA.

291735 1/B spotted 5 VC at BT304050. They engaged with SMF with negative results. While sweeping the area one US personnel was wounded from friendly fire.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 291700 - 301700 June 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Is operating in area bounded by BT2708 & BT3004. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.

Co B: Is operating in area bounded by BT2808 & BT3105. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes. On 301000 June 1/B will be extracted from present location and brought to KY TRA to provide security for forward CP. B(-) will be extracted from present location and brought to FSB FAT CITY. They will provide security for FSB FAT CITY & ambush the access road.

Co C: Is conducting search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2708 & BT2904.

Co D: 3/D on 301030 June will be brought from KY TRA to Chu Lai East to begin refit. B(-) will come in from FSB FAT CITY to Chu Lai for refit.

Co E:

Recon: Recon is conducting a recon mission in area bounded by BT4900 & BS5396.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec LZ CHIPPEWA

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PFS-5 operational LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/PFS-4 & 5 operational HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 48 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA
Enemy - 1 NVA KIA

WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ. Infantry

17-02-72
Authority NND87354
DECLASSIFIED

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal
28 June

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 4th Infantry
100th Infantry Brigade, Aerial Division
San Francisco 96212

AVF-02

29 June 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily LITJUN #100-70

SEL. DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 28 to 29 June 1970

Intel fr 100th Bn, C/4 rating, 26 June: On 24 Jun, 200 IV, 2nd IV Bn (element of 35th IV Regt) moved fr 0 100th Bn (P) to vic 2204700, 2204700, 2204700 (D), units: 1 LMG, 1 hr 10, 2 57mm RR, 1 82mm mortar, 1 105mm (M1), 3 81mm cal Mts, 4 40s, 2 34s, 100 Bangalore torpedoes, mines and 47s 100 and some double barrel guns, mission: Unknown, however, VC Cadre of 100th Bn (V) disclosed that unit is to reinforce VC troops in 2204700 (D), unit is to cover area fr CHU MAY to 100th Bn (D) on the provincial council's election day, 29 June.

Unknown, 221500, 222513.

221403 1 Co, 2225077, 1 Co res 10-15 res 22274000, while resupply bird was leaving, ret 300, swept area, no res.

221450 2 Co, 2225073, 2 Co spotted 1 V. swading, had 47, range 500. eng, res: 1 V. I, 1 47 CI.

22145 1/2, 2204060, spotted 5 V, one w/nog res, 1 US MI by friendly fire, D/O w/fire wounds to 1st Sgt.

222155 2 Co, 2204060, 1 US D/O with back injury (recurring injury) to 27th Surg.

3. (C) R.D.R.: 220700 to 220700 June 1970

221225 and 221206 8 personnel moving NW w/metal. Unk action.

4. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 29 to 30 June 1970

TIME	SR	SS	TIME	SR	SS	SIGL	DATE
0526	0417	1920	2011	0220	1532	21	29 June 70
0526	0413	1920	2011	0305	1630	13	30 June 70

oknowledge

WBRATYLSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Social

OFFICIAL

K. Miller
32

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FOR. 15th.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By 14 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 9/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5th Air Force

67 Base

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 June 70

2400

30 June 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal open by Capt Martin
Sgt Rawn

m F R

010

2

0025

(U) Blue Ghost 41 broke station
from
Flight Hawk
SP4 Mitchum by SP4 Birdsell

S 9/3

010

3

0030

(C) Fatholi

HUC	18/182	4/22	0/0	14/149	4/11
A	4/119	3/24	0/3	2/24	0/18
B	4/119	3/60	0/7	1/27	9/25
C	3/102	1/56	0/8	0/33	0/1
D	4/98	3/67	0/15	1/22	0/4
EM	3/12	0/0	0/54	1/5	0/5
EP	1/21	1/8	0/0	0/2	0/1
	37/719	14/297	0/16	2/577	0/25

S 9/3

010

S-1 to Sgt Rawn

0120

(U) Sit Reps for S/4 M Inf to
SP4 Mitchum by SP4 Krommback
Annex A P-1

m

010

arty

010

AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year interval

Declassified after 12 years

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-1-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 237-346)

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5th		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5		0200	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Birdsell Annex A P-2	m	artg		DK AE
6		0300	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-3	m	artg		DK AE
7		0400	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-4	m	artg		DK AE
8		0500	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-5	m	artg		DK AE
9		0540	(U) 4:2 Report 4-0-0-4-17-14-8-39 SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 Krommenhoek	m	artg		
10		0600	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-6				

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FFO-37

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

58046111 198610 L2 Beach

1001

30 June 70

BY

30 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11		0605	FOI -0545-TMF- Strong 11 12 paks metal detected moving E to W GRD BT 418066 neg political clearance SP4 Mitchem by SP4 Krommenakoh	S 2/3	D17
12		0630	(u) Capt Martin & Sgt Raina off duty	TMF BT	D18
13		0630	(u) Cpl Cacciatore and Sgt LAURENCE on Duty	MFR	L
14	0650	0700	(u) SIT Rep for 546 INF TO SP4 Culpaper by PFC GREGI ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	L AE
15		0710	(u) Warlord 21 VR of Box 444 31 had NEGATIVE findings AT 6ed 417463 found field with fence around it. AT 421468 found field with a lot of bunkers presumably for bunker buildings Also found two sand	S 2/3	L

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

543
SANDHANE 191720
ET 537073
LE REACH
FROM DATE
TO DATE
30 JUN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	(CONT)		HOLES. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL		
16	0750	0800	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
17	0820		(C) CALLED PLANS TO BDE. TO SGT. LARK BY SGT SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
18	0850	0900	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
19	0950	1000	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
20	1040		(C) AIRCAU BOX #44 010600-011800 UL-3803 GR-5195 APPROVED BY CPT. CACCIATO TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL	S 2/3	J.S.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-97

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21		1055	(C) TMF - STRINA 4 - YT9099 14 PK's METAL N. to S. GRD 453019 NEB. CLEARANCE TO S/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL	S 2/3	J.S.
22	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO S/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
23		1125	(U) URI - BT298016 UNK SIZE LT HORSCH TO SGT. Shepherd	S 2/3	J.S.
24		1140	(U) URI - 264050 BN. CP. 241951 UNK FROM LT. HORSCH TO PFC RANDALL	S 2/3	J.S.
25	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO S/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
26	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO S/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANJ873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

560 46 INF 198 FEB

LEACH

2001 30 JUN 72

2400 30 JUN 72

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
28		1400	(U) URI - BT 259059 UNK FROM LT HORSCH TO SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
29		1410	(U) URI EXP. 298016 - 54 X 105 RDS 264050 - 64 X 105 RDS 241951 - 6 X 175 RDS 259059 - 90 X 105 RDS TO LT HORSCH BY SGT. Shepler	S 2/3	J.S.
30	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.
31		1555	(U) CALLED NARA TO BAE TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	J.S. T.B.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-87

CONFIDENTIAL

560 4610 198410

LEACH

0001 30 JAN 70 2100 30 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32		1555	(C) GENERAL MILLOY VISITED 5/46 TOC AND LEFT AT 1615 CT. HORSCH BY SGT. Shupen	S 2/3	J.S.
33	1555	1600	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO 5/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	J.S. EC
34		1630	(C) INTEL FROM BDE. B/3 290400 300 VC UNK UNIT MOVED FROM BONG MIEU HAM TO BT282.073. UNIFORMS - YELLOW AND GREY WEAPONS 3/82MM 5/60MM 21 MACHINE GUNS UNK TYPE 3/57MM RECOILLESS RIFLES 2/RADIOS 15/122 ROCKETS NUMEROUS B/40 & B/41 ROUNDS AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS MISSION UNK. #2 B/3 29/1000 VC OF V/20 COMPANY AT 391050 MISSION COMBINE WITH GURTCLAS OF KY CHANH TO COLLECT FOOD	S 2/3	J.S.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

SN 4610 F MATB

LB BEACH 0001 30 JUN 70 2400 30 JUN 70

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34 (CONT)		AT TIEN EVEN HAM. ON 30 JUN #3 B/3 291200 JON. 140 UC OF 402 BN WERE AT 368020 KY THANH VILL FROM SGT. CEPHUS TO PFC RANDALL		
35	1650 1700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sgt. LARK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. EC.
36	1710	(C) BG. MATAXIS ON 3 JULY 70 0935-1105 WILL VISIT 5/46 TOC THEN FWD TOC AND GET BRIEFING FROM COL. W. THEN GO TO HILL 270 THEN TO L2 CHIP. INFO WAS GIVEN TO HILL 270 TO Sp4 EMMERICH AND TO L2 CHIP. TO SSG WHITE BY SGT. Shepler	S 2/3	J.S.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		1755	(C) AIR CAUTION #4 010600-011800 OL-2307 - LR 3300. NIGHT HAWK #43 301900-010600 IN 4688 - LR 5180 APPROVED BY CPT. CACCIATO TO SGT LARK BY PFC GRECI	5 2/3	J.S.
38		1755 1800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 19	M AKTY	J.S. E.C.
39		1830	(U) CPT CACCIATO AND SGT. SHEPLER OFF DUTY.	MFR	J.S.
40		1830	(U) Lt. Pattinson & Sgt Rana on duty	MFR	
41		1835	(U) TOT. 1820 - Blue Ghost 26 on VR in Box 31-44 - PFC Brouck By PFC Greici	5 2/3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANJ873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47		1855	(c) Blue Ghost 26 TOT 301850 received approx 10 rds SKS fire from EG 372001. Blue Ghost 26 engaged area with Neg results. SP4 Mitcham By SP4 Krommrich	5 7/3	DR
46		1900	(c) IR Mission - IH 3040AR WL BT-2509 LR BT 3001 should be flown sometime tonight Lt. Voss By to Birdsall	5 2/3	DR
47		1901	(c) Sit Rep for 5146 H Inf to PFC Bonasch By SP4 Krommrich Amelia P-20	5 2/3	DR
48		1905	(c) Air strike for tomorrow morning - airstrike grid BT-255063 - There will be an Helix on station in morning Time on target - 0900 Lt. Brown By to SP4 Birdsall	5 7/3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANM 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, REMARKS, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	FILE
	IN	OUT			
49		1930	(C) Blue Ghost #86 Tot 1850 found at 406016 - trail E Tow at grid 419029 - cave which could accomodate 25 personnel at grid 438015 - trail running N to S. at 435013 - camouflaged bunker which he destroyed with W.B. at grid 458019 - little bird secured. 30 rds AK fire while flying at 50 ft 80 knot Blue Ghost engaged with neg results. PFC Bonasack By Sgt Rasm	5 7/3	DR
50		2000	(W) Lit Repo for 3/4 th Inf to PFC Bonasack By SPM Birdshall Amvix A P-21	m arty	PR EC
51		2020	(C) TOI - 1945 - From Bole Subject. Security measures for visit security of 115 Army Honorable Stanley Rescoe Secretary of Army	5 7/3	DR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Jagob

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANJ873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-87

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORIGIN, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
51	East		Reference confidential message CG Americal division Date: 27/0400hrs June 70 Situation - Honorable Stanley Reson. Sec. of Army will visit the 198th LIG on 2 July 70 Mission. The 198th LIG provide security for VIP in accordance with 198th LIG OPLAN 4-70 LINE 4 - Execution - concept of opn. During the visit of VIP the 198th LIG provide Bald Eagle reaction force while VIP is in 198th LIG TAOR & increase operations in Chu Lai Rocket Pocket LINE 5 - 5/46 hrs intensify saturation patrols, ambushes & arty interdiction fires in Northern & So Rocket pocket to pre-empt of rocket firing against Chu Lai Base during 01/1800-021200 July 70		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND873541
 By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
51	cont	Vocals provides Bold Eagle reaction force on immediate standby - effective 02/1100 July to until relief by Bde Assume opinion of air cavalry escort while in Bn AO Lt McGill to Lt Patterson		
52	2100	(u) Lt Rips for 5/46 Inf to PFC Bonasch By SP4 Kramm Annex A P-27	m arty	DL EC
53	2155	(c) Gate Entry B- To 30/1630 while on patrol B- received 1-CHG. They spotted LVC in black PT's moving W to E prox of 50 m. engaged with SAF while sweeping area Found 1 blood trail K.C.S. name NGUVEN Korm KHANH received multiple frag	S ² / ₃	PR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
53	cont		around to right side. D/O complete at 1640 by slow motion. PK taken to 91st zone. End of incident RT 302067 Sgt Borsach By PFC Dreci		
54	2200		(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to PFC Borsach By SP4 Krommrich Annex A P-23	m arty	DK EC
55	2300		(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to PFC Borsach By SP4 Krommrich Annex A P-24	m arty	DK EC
57	2400		(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to PFC Borsach By SP4 Krommrich Annex A P-25	m arty	DK EC
58	2400		(u) Journal closed by Sgt Patterson and Sgt Rawa	mw-k	DK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-2000

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND873541
 By K1 NARA Date 3-2-97

5B 4472

Summary:

A Co. Is operating in area bounded by BT 2808 & BT 3105 They will conduct search & clear operations placing maximum on night & mechanical ambushes NDP 275083. Ambushes 1/A 284078, 4/1/A 277084, 3/A 286085, 4/3/A 285082, 4/2/A 287077.

B Co. Operating A.O. bounded by BT 2808 & BT 3105 NDP BT 305060. Ambushes 1/B BT 306067, 3/B BT 304055

C Co. Conducting search & clear ops in A.O. bounded BT 2708 & BT 2904 NDP BT 273078. Ambush BT 271072.

D Co. Provides security for FSB Fat City & conducted Ambush along FSB Fat City Access Road. 3/D provides security for Forward T.O.C at KY TRA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

Summary:

ER Conducting recon mission
in area bounded by BT4400,
BS 5396 NDP BS 501988.

Mortars 141m & heavy sec.
at Hill 270 & LZ Chippewa

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

W. Lee

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-1-17

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

IF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 291700 to 301700.

292245 June Co A while in NDP at BT275083 received 4 chicom grenades, results one US KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 301700 Jump - 011700 July 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Is operating in area bounded by BT2808 & BT3105. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.
NDP BT275083

Co B: Is operating in area bounded by BT2808 & BT3105. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes. On 011000 July 1/B will be extracted from present location and brought to KY TRA to provide security for forward CP. B(-) will be extracted from present location and be brought to FSB FAT CITY. They will provide security for FSB FAT CITY & ambush the access road. NDP BT307055

Co C: Is conducting search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2708 & BT2904.
NDP BT266075

Co D: 3/D on 011030 July will be brought from KY TRA to Chu Lai East to begin refit. D(-) will come in from FSB FAT CITY to Chu Lai for refit.

Co E:

Recon: Recon is conducting a recon mission in area bounded by BT4900 & BS5396. 011000 Recon will be extracted from present location & brought to Chu Lai to begin retraining.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy see HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy see LZ CHIPPEWA

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PFS-5 operational LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/PFS-4 & 5 operational HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 48 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA
Enemy - None

WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By 1 NARA Date 3-1-7

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

1. DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 29 to 30 June 1970: None

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 290700 to 300700 June 1970

a. 290710 Bluehost 21 found 1 spider hole at B467991, trail running NE-SW, found campfire recently extinguished at B471082, 1 bunker at B473978, trail running E-W at B474074.

b. 290315 3/D, PF returning fr ambush tripped and shot his foot w/ 16, B419039, D/O to 91st Evac.

c. 291005 B Co, B4307055, rec 3 60-mm mortar rds fr B4300060, res: 2 US KIA(1), swept area, no res.

d. 291127 1/A, B4275083, found 1 dest 1 hootch(12'x6'), inside found 2 rats, under hootch found bunker 5'x4', inside bunker found fresh cooked roots, outside hootch found small tunnel. Found another hootch(8'x12'), inside tunnel(3'x2'x25') with fire burning, 1 smoke grenade inside tunnel, found 2 bunkers outside (4'x6') and 1 fresh ear of corn, 4-5 cornfields (100x50m), trails all around hootch.

e. 291300 2/A, B4223033, found 1 dest 20 plates 100 lbs rice, found 2 tunnels(5'x5'x3'). 3/A fd 1 dest 12 structures - 3 (10'x10'x15'), 5 (7'x7'x10'), 4 (5'x5'x7'), inside found 100 lbs tea, 100 lbs corn and 150 lbs beans, 1 V. shirt, 2 ID cards and documents(evac). 1 hammock and 1 bio, each structure had 1 bomb shelter inside.

f. 292203 1 Co, B4275033, rec 4 CMBs, ret S F, res: 1 US KIA, D/O to 1st Evac.

3. (C) A.D.R.: 290700 to 300700 June 1970

291100 grid B4458019 6 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Neg clear.

291704 grid B4410066 6 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Neg clear.

292210 grid B4477065 3-5 personnel stationary. Fired 30 mm rds.

290545 grid B4410066 12 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Neg clear.

4. (U) IDENTIFICATION DATA: 30 June to 1 July 1970

SR	SS	HEAT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0526	0513	1920	2011	0305	1530	13 29 June 70
0526	0513	1920	2011	0354	1727	07 01 July 70

acknowledge

RECEIVED SSI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Hat
10001
S2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 1-1-87

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

June 1970

REF ID: A66001 (U) Daily Report 12-14-70

UNIT	ALTIMETER	POSITION	DATE	NOTES
402 Sapper Bn	160	BT3102	24 June	AR
7th Art Bn	150	BT3102	25 June	AR
V14 LF Co	155	BT3102	05 June	AR
V20 LF Co	160	BT3107	25 June	AR
125 Bn	100	BT3104	25 June	AR
95th Sapper Co	160	BT3102	24 June	AR

1. New initiated activity remained light during the reporting period.
2. Increased enemy activity was expected to increase because of the election being held on 28 June 70. However, this increase has, thus far failed to materialize. An increase in ground activity is still expected during the coming dark phase of the moon.

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: NND873541
 BY: R1 NARA Date: 2-2-77

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 1		No of Pages 1	
Organization or Installation				Location		Period Covered			
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde				Chu Lai, RVN BS558071		From		To	
						Hour 0001	Date 30Jun70	Hour 2400	Date 30Jun70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Ini- tials				
	In	Out							
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR					
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR					
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR					
			ASG - PDY						
			O - 34 O - 34						
			WO - 1 WO - 1						
			EM - 714 EM - 652						
			TOT - 749 TOT - 687						
4.	1300		(C) Incoming personnel	MFR					
			2 - 11C10 E3 Co C						
			1 - 11C10 E2 Co C						
			1 - 05C20 E3 HHC						
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR					
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR					
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty		Signature							
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant		<i>James D. Hamilton</i>							

DA FOT - 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17